



**UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
WASHINGTON, DC 20555 - 0001**

April 18, 2017

MEMORANDUM TO: ACRS Members

FROM: Maitri Banerjee, Senior Staff Engineer **/RA/**
Technical Support Branch
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

SUBJECT: CERTIFICATION OF THE MINUTES OF THE ACRS FUTURE
PLANT DESIGNS SUBCOMMITTEE ON FEBRUARY 22, 2017,
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

The minutes for the subject meeting were certified on April 18, 2017. Along with the transcripts and presentation materials, this is the official record of the proceedings of that meeting. A copy of the certified minutes is attached.

Attachment: As stated

cc with Attachment: A. Veil
M. Banks



**UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
WASHINGTON, DC 20555 - 0001**

MEMORANDUM TO: Maitri Banerjee, Senior Staff Engineer
Technical Support Branch
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

FROM: Dennis Bley, Chairman
Future Plant Designs Subcommittee
Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

SUBJECT: CERTIFIED MINUTES OF THE ACRS FUTURE PLANT DESIGNS
SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING ON FEBRUARY 22, 2017

I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that the minutes of the subject meeting on February 22, 2017, are an accurate record of the proceedings for that meeting.

/RA/

April 18, 2017

Dennis Bley, Chairman
Future Plant Designs Subcommittee

Dated

**ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
FUTURE PLANT DESIGNS SUBCOMMITTEE
ADVANCED NON-LIGHT WATER REACTOR DESIGN CRITERIA
FEBRUARY 22, 2017, ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND - OPEN**

The ACRS Future Plant Designs Subcommittee held a meeting on February 22, 2017 in T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland. The meeting convened at 1:00 p.m. and adjourned at 4:10 p.m. The meeting was open to the public.

Written comments and a request for time to make oral statements were received from Derick Botha, a members of the public. His written comments may be accessed in ADAMS under ML17052A815, and are attached.

ATTENDEES

ACRS Members/Staff:

Dennis Bley, Chairman	Michael Corradini, Member
Charles Brown, Member	Walter Kirchner, Member
Dana Powers, Member	Jose March-Leuba, Member
Harold Ray, Member	Joy Rempe, Member
John Stetkar, Member	Gordon Skillman, Member
Matthew Sunseri, Member	Margaret Chu, Member
Ron Ballinger, Member	Andrea Veil, ACRS Staff
M. Snodderly, ACRS Staff (Designated Federal Official)	
M. Banerjee, ACRS Staff*	

NRC Staff and Consultants:

Jan Mazza, NRO	Deborah Jackson, NRO
John Segala, NRO	Steve Bajorek, RES
Jeffrey Schmidt, NRO	Bob Fitzpatrick, NRR
Imtiaz Madni, NRO	Nicholas McMurray, NRO
Andrew Yeshnik, NRO	Sheila Ray, NRR
Jake Zimmerman, NRR	

Other Attendees:

David Alberstein, INL	Mark Holbrook, INL
Tanju Sofu, ANL	Michael Tschiltz, NEI
Trevor Cook, USDOE	Steven Unikewicz, NuScale
Derick Botha, Public Participant*	Edward Burns, X-Energy

*Connected via telephone

SUMMARY

The purpose of this briefing was for the ACRS members to review the Advanced Non-Light Water Reactor (Non-LWR) Design Criteria (DC) published in a draft regulatory guide, DG-1330, "Guidance for Developing Principal Design Criteria for Non-Light-Water Reactors," for public comments. The Subcommittee heard presentations by and held discussions with representatives of the NRC staff. The presentation slides and handouts used during the meeting are attached as is the transcript of the meeting.

The following list describes significant issues discussed during the meeting with corresponding pages of the transcript referenced.

SIGNIFICANT ISSUES	
Issue	Reference Pages in Transcript
Chairman Bley convened the meeting introducing the ACRS members present. He noted the members of the NRC staff were to brief the Subcommittee on the development of advanced reactor design criteria (ARDC) and related initiatives. He invited Debbie Jackson, NRO, to introduce the staff presenters and start the briefing.	4-7
Ms. Jackson introduced the NRO speakers.	8
Mr. John Segala noted that issuance of the draft guide served one of the strategic goals for assuring NRC's readiness to effectively and efficiently review and regulate non-LWRs as noted in NRC's draft near-term implementation action plans (IAPs). The scope of staff's presentation included the Non-LWR design criteria that deviated the most from the General Design Criteria (GDC) codified in 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix A. He stated the staff would be appreciative of an ACRS letter if the ACRS identifies significant issues or challenges at this stage.	8-10
Chairman Bley wanted to know how a potential applicant would submit their own Principal Design Criteria, as discussed in the DG. Submittal of a topical report was mentioned.	10-11
Member Corradini wanted to know if the same process would be applied to the potential applicant of a modular LWR. The available GDC and the process for exemption requests were mentioned.	11-12
Upon Chairman Bley's question Ms. Jan Mazza discussed the need for changes to incorporated appropriate nomenclature. Chairman Bley wanted to know if most advanced reactors would be able to find the right design criteria among the three sets provided in the DG.	13-15

Discussion on incorporating the DG into the regulatory frameworks for non-LWR: Member Corradini wanted to know how a determination on design-basis accident versus a beyond-design-basis accident would be made. NGNP experience was mentioned. Mr. Segala pointed out that under NRC vision and strategy and implementation action plans Strategy 3, staff is working with the industry in developing a licensing basis event selection process, and the industry is building on the NGNP approach. Future topical reports on licensing basis event selection and PRA technical adequacy were mentioned, and an interest in ACRS briefing was noted.	15-19
Member Corradini wanted to know if any RES activity is ongoing regarding the fundamental and unusual technical issues related to a liquid fuel reactor. Staff noted and described activities in this area under Strategy 2. A discussion followed.	20-24
Member Rempe wanted to know how staff would implement the Commission expectations for enhanced margin, and increased reliance on passive features in advanced reactors.	25-26
Member Skillman noted the new criteria developed for SFR and mHTGR and asked if staff found outliers where the existing GDC just don't function properly. A discussion followed and staff went into the logic of developing ARDC 34 and 35 (residual heat removal and ECCS, respectively).	27-30
A discussion on the basis for not covering severe and beyond-design-basis accidents for non-LWRs in the design criteria development took place.	31-32
Ms. Mazza's presentation provided an overview, background, the approach taken to develop the non-LWR design criteria, the current status, and intended use. Member Corradini asked how a molten salt reactor with molten salt as a coolant and TRISO fuel in a tennis ball or in a prismatic arrangement would address DC-10, Reactor Design. A discussion followed and the staff noted that a Commission policy might be required given the case.	33-38 Slides 3-16
Upon member Rempe's question a discussion on staff's plan to address policy decisions followed.	39-40
Discussion on when the principal design criteria would become license conditions: Status of GDC applicability to non-LWRs, and need for new principal design criteria based on better understanding of the technology and phenomena involved would be required.	41-46
Ms. Mazza noted the most significant changes to be for criteria related to reactor design, containment, electric power, reactivity control, residual heat removal, emergency core cooling, and the new technology-specific design criteria. The DG has been out for public comments, with the period expiring on April 4, 2017, with a plan to issue the regulatory guide in December 2017.	46-47

<p>Jeff Schmidt's presentation on Design Criteria No. 10, Reactor Design: Discussion on mHTGR-DC 10 in which the concept of the specific acceptable fuel design limits (SAFDL) was replaced with the specified acceptable system radionuclide design limit (SARRDL). A long discussion followed regarding TRISO fuel failures (pre-existing, catastrophic failure, and failure threshold or a cliff), fuel qualification, and the dose criteria for an AOO or a postulated accident (SAARDL to meet siting dose limits for most limiting LBE). Member Corradini asked why the same concept of release, the SARRDL concept, and its relation to containment function was kept limited to mHTGR only. The discussion ended with noting the possibility that staff may use the same concept for liquid fuels.</p>	<p>47-56 Slides 18-19</p>
<p>Discussion on the concept of SAFDL (fuel thermal design limits) vs. SARRDL and if the latter is more critical for Criterion 16 related to containment vs. Criterion 10 on reactor design: Members asked why a SAFDL with a revised definition could not be used for mHTGR DC-10. Some members were concerned that this could create more uncertainty for designers and applicants.</p>	<p>57-63</p>
<p>Further questions on SARRDL from members led David Alberstein of INL explain the safety design approach of modular HTGRs. He noted the mechanistic source term methodology is used to back-calculate the limit on circulating and plated-out activity from the maximum allowed offsite dose at the exclusionary area boundary. He also noted that for TRISO fuel the time-at-temperature phenomenon is more relevant than a temperature limit, and that SARRDL is an attempt to limit the initial conditions relative to circulating and plated-out activity for analysis of postulated accidents. He explained how a reactor designer will use SARRDL.</p>	<p>63-69</p>
<p>Member Powers noted that TRISO fuel failure should not be treated as random. Mr. Alberstein explained how the product and process specifications are used and how a bad batch of fuel could be handled. The circulating helium activity is monitored to show that SARRDL, a fuel performance limit, is not violated. Upon member Rempe's question, Mr. Schmidt pointed out how re-mobilization of plated-out activity could be handled through the mechanistic source term methodology. Members noted that staff needed to be consistent in addressing both the circulating and plated-out activity, and that a better definition of SARRDL may be needed.</p>	<p>69-77</p>
<p>Mr. Schmidt concluded his presentation by noting that mHTGR DC-10 may involve policy engagement to allow incorporation of AOO dose consequences (in SARRDL) which was not involved in SAFDL.</p>	<p>77-78</p>
<p>Mr. Imtiaz Madni presented Containment Design Criteria AR/SFR/mHTGR DC-16, and mHTGR DC-70, 71, and 72. He noted mHTGR-DC 16 will be subject to policy decision by the Commission. The rationale of changing "leak-tight" requirement in GDC-16 to "low leakage" in SFR DC-16, how a filtered vented containment would fit the new definition in SFR DC-16, how the</p>	<p>79-102 Slides 20-34</p>

statement “as long as the postulated accident conditions require” would be defined, the application of defense-in-depth, containment boundary in relation to the intermediate cooling system, and the testing regimen were discussed. Members wanted to know the design basis leakage number used for the Fermi containment.	
SFR DC-16: Mr. Madni presented the basis behind requiring a high-strength pressure-retaining low leakage containment structure surrounding the reactor and its primary cooling system for SFR. He discussed NRC rationale for adaptations to GDC, and consideration of sodium spray fire. Member Powers pointed out that the design should consider failure of a previous barrier.	102-106 Slides 21-27
Member Skillman’s concern on need for testing on SFR was answered by Mr. Sofu. For mHTGRs functional containment testing requirements are addressed in new criteria 70-72.	106-110
Mr. Madni stated the mHTGR DC-16 is based on the premise of a functional containment, and involves a Commission policy issue as noted in Slide 30. Mr. Alberstein noted the safety function of the reactor building to be protection of the geometry that allows for passive heat removal under accident conditions, and not related to radionuclide release. He also discussed the functional containment design objective to be not exceeding the EPA protective action guides at the exclusionary boundary.	109-115 Slides 28-31
Mr. Madni mentioned the mHTGR policy issue related to functional containment. A discussion followed.	116-118 Slide 30
Mr. Madni presented the new design criteria 70, 71 and 72 for the mHTGR. A discussion on the term “integrity” related to pathway for passive removal of residual heat to the ultimate heat sink followed. A question of steam generator tube rupture was asked. Members noted interest in HTGR analysis of containment function under accident conditions. Availability of historic information was noted.	119-128 Slides 32-34
Mr. Schmidt presented ARDC 26 and 27 related to reactivity control, where the criteria 26 and 27 are combined into one ARDC-26. Question was asked if ARDC-26 could be applied to new LWRs. Members were concerned that unlike GDC-26, requirements for controlling the rate of reactivity change resulting from planned normal power changes are not addressed in ARDC-26.	128-153 Slides 36-37
Mr. Schmidt presented ARDC/SFRDC-34 and 35, criteria for RHR and ECCS. He explained that although most non-LWR designs use one system to satisfy ARDC/SFRDC- 34 and 35 requirements, the option to address a post-accident coolant injection system was provided in ARDC-35. ARDC-34 addresses residual heat removal under normal operations and AOOs, and ARDC-35 the postulated accident residual heat removal. He explained the testing and inspection requirements in criteria 36 and 37.	154-156 Slides 39-40

Mr. Schmidt presented mHTGR DC-34 and why a criterion 35 was not needed.	157-160 Slides 41-42
Member Bley asked if any design criteria would address the integration of security with safety. Given there is no current design criteria for security, staff is preparing a document on security design considerations following the advanced reactor policy statement. They plan to release it for public comments and present it at the April advanced reactor workshop. Member Corradini reiterated his concern that a natural or manmade external event could upset the geometry and impact passive heat removal, and these types of events need to be considered while integrating security to safety design aspects.	160-163
Member Kirchner wanted to know if the mHTGR reactor building would be safety grade. Messrs. Holbrook and Alberstein from INL answered and a discussion took place. It was noted that for passive heat transfer, the mHTGR needed to take credit for protecting the building geometry.	164-168
Mr. Bob Fitzpatrick presented ARDC-17 on electric power and its development. He discussed the logic behind not using the term “offsite power,” and the redundancy requirement. A debate broke out regarding “independent” and how defense-in-depth in existing GDC-17 will be maintained. Need for electric power for functioning of the main control room was discussed. SFR DC-17 or mHTGR DC-17 have the same electrical requirements.	168-200 Slides 44-50
Staff presentation on design criteria specific to Sodium Cooled Fast Reactors: Mr. Madni presented SFR DC-71 through 74. Member Bley asked if these criteria were considered during the licensing of the Clinch River Breeder Reactor. Discussion took place on provisions to address sodium concrete interaction, sodium water reactions, power conversion system operating fluid, and if some generalization of the criteria might be needed.	201-210 Slides 53-56
Mr. Andrew Yeshnik presented SFR DC-78 and 79, and the basis behind developing these criteria. A discussion on SFR spent fuel took place, followed by the direct auxiliary cooling system (DRACS) system in a PRISM reactor.	211-222 Slides 58-59
Mr. Nick McMurray presented SFR DC-70, 75, 76 and 77 that apply to the intermediate coolant system. These are the basic criteria for this system in the event that a SFR requires an intermediate coolant system to meet SFR DC-78. Question on developing quality group standards for advanced reactors was discussed. Experience with EBR II, Fermi 1 and FFTF were noted, and handling through code cases was mentioned. Activities under IAP Strategy 4 were noted. Discussion took place on how staff implements “highest quality standards,” and application of quantitative risk assessment. Potential of the liquid metal coolant to degrade the primary coolant boundary was discussed.	222-237 Slides 61-64

Chairman Bley noted that ACRS got written comments from Derick Botha, a member of the public. Mr. Botha presented his comments related to the advance reactor design criteria 26, regarding the redundancy of the reactivity control systems.	238-247
Chairman Bley asked for public comments. Mr. Mark Holbrook from Idaho National Laboratory, noted that they plan to submit comments on DG-1330 prior to the April 4th public comment cut-off date. He also noted the Commission policy work on functional requirements.	247-249
Ms. Mazza stated the staff was looking for a letter from ACRS on DG-1330. Need for the letter was discussed among members.	250, 253-254
Chairman Bley provided his comments: 1) lack of clarity regarding SARRDL; 2) need for reliable electric power for monitoring habitability, lighting, radiation monitoring, and communications (re: ARDC 17). He asked members to address issues that the Committee should stress in case a letter is written on DG-1330.	251
Member Rempe reiterated the need to consider failure of the primary system that might subsequently lead to a failure of the containment (noted in above paragraphs on Criterion 16). She also mentioned that plated-out activity as well as circulating activity be discussed, as well as some clarification on spent fuel storage capability.	252-253
Members Brown and Kirchner provided comments. The need for controlling the rate of reactivity insertion with the harder spectrum reactors and certainly with the SFR was noted (Criterion 26). Members shared Chairman Bley's concern on electric power.	254-256
Member March-Leuba noted further clarification with words like "independent, redundant, diverse" may clarify staff's intent in the DG.	256-257
Member Stetkar noted if the Committee writes a letter it should note the need to define "vital function" in terms of staff expectations in ARDC-17.	257-258
Member Corradini noted the need for connection between ARDC 10 (Reactor Design) and 16 (Containment Design). He also stressed the need to determine licensing basis events before approaching the design criteria.	258-259
Member Powers noted the language in the DG should facilitates or at least not preclude the use of quantitative risk assessment. Member Skillman agreed with comments from the other members on Criteria 17 and 26, need for policy regarding functional containment, and extending the words in Criterion 16, Containment Design, to "as long as postulated accident conditions require."	259-262
Member Ray mused on the difficulty of demonstrating the independence of offsite sources (re: GDC 17) that ought to be addressed if identified as an option. He agreed with member Corradini that in the absence of knowing the	262-263

basis for establishing the design basis accidents it may be a little challenging to be comfortable with the design criteria.	
Member Sunseri shared with previous members' comments on Criterion 16. Member Ballinger noted criterion 61, Fuel storage and handling and radioactivity control, could have been left as is with additional emphasis on inspectability etc. given the containment design may be different for different advance reactors	264-265
Mr. Schmidt, NRO responded to member Corradini's question on Criterion 26 that any intrinsic quality of the design can be credited as a shutdown mechanism. A discussion took place.	265-267
Chairman Bley noted that if the Committee decides to write a letter during the March meeting on IAPs, he may include the design criteria comments in the same letter. Chairman Bley adjourned the meeting at 4:10 p.m.	267-268

MEMBER REQUESTS AND QUESTIONS	
Item	Reference Pages in Transcript
Item 1: Members wanted to know the design basis (leakage) used for the Fermi (containment)	99
Item 2: NRC staff was requested to provide the security design considerations document being prepared.	163

Documents provided to the Subcommittee

1. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Draft Regulatory Guide DG-1330, "Guidance for Developing Principal Design Criteria for Non-Light-Water Reactors," February 2017 (ML16301A307).
2. Summary of October 11, 2016 Public Meeting Regarding Non-Light-Water Reactor Design Criteria (ML16314B333)
3. INL/EXT-14-31179, Revision 1, Guidance for Developing Principal Design Criteria for Advanced (Non-Light Water) Reactors, December 2014 (ML14353A246 and ML14353A248)
4. ACRS letter "Next Generation Nuclear Plant (NGNP) Key Licensing Issues," May 15, 2013 (ML13135A290)
5. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, "Next Generation Nuclear Plant Assessment of Key Licensing Issues," July 17, 2014 (ML14174A626).
6. DOE, Tanju Sofu, Argonne National Laboratory, "Sodium-cooled Fast reactor (SFR) Technology Overview," IAEA Education and Training Seminar on Fast Reactor Science and Technology, ITESM Campus, Santa Fe, Mexico City, June 29–July 3, 2015.

7. DOE slides "Sodium-cooled Fast Reactor (SFR) Technology and Safety Overview," February 18, 2015.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 Future Plant Designs Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, February 22, 2017

Work Order No.: NRC-2905

Pages 1-255

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

FUTURE PLANT DESIGNS SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY

FEBRUARY 22, 2017

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:32 a.m., Dennis C. Bley, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

DENNIS C. BLEY, Chairman

RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member

CHARLES H. BROWN, JR., Member

MARGARET CHU, Member

MICHAEL L. CORRADINI, Member

WALTER L. KIRCHNER, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

JOSE A. MARCH-LEUBA, Member

DANA A. POWERS, Member

HAROLD B. RAY, Member

JOY REMPE, Member

GORDON R. SKILLMAN, Member

JOHN W. STETKAR, Member

MATTHEW W. SUNSERI, Member

DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

MICHAEL SNODDERLY

ALSO PRESENT:

DAVID ALBERSTEIN, Idaho National Laboratory

STEVE BAJOREK, NRO

DERICK BOTHA, Public Participant

BOB FITZPATRICK, NRR

DEBBIE JACKSON, NRO

IMTIAZ MADNI, NRO

JAN MAZZA, NRO

NICHOLAS MCMURRAY, NRO

JEFFREY SCHMIDT, NRO

JOHN SEGALA, NRO

TANJU SOFU, Argonne National Laboratory

ANDREA D. VEIL, Executive Director, ACRS

ANDREW YESHNIK, NRO

*Present via telephone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Opening Remarks.....	4
Introduction - Non-LWR Activities and Briefing	
Objective.....	6
Non-LWR Design Criteria - Background.....	31
Reactor Design (mHTGR-DC 10).....	47
Residual Heat Removal and Emergency Core Cooling (ARDC 34, SFR-DC 34, mHTGR-DC 34, ARDC 35).....	73
Reactivity Control (ARDC 26 and 27).....	121
Electric Power (ARDC 17).....	156
Additional Technology-Specific SFR Design Criteria (SFR-DC 70-79).....	190
Public Comments.....	226
Committee Discussion.....	239
Adjourn.....	255

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 8:32 a.m.

3 CHAIRMAN BLEY: The meeting will now
4 come to order. This is a meeting of the Future
5 Plant Design Subcommittee of the Advisory Committee
6 on Reactor Safeguards.

7 I'm Dennis Bley, Chairman of the
8 Subcommittee. ACRS members in attendance today
9 are: Michael Corradini, Joy Rempe, John Stetkar,
10 Harold Ray, Charles Brown, Dick Skillman, Ron
11 Ballinger, Matt Sunseri, Walter Kirchner, Margaret
12 Chu and Jose March-Leuba. And we expect -- and Dr.
13 Dana Power. Mr. Michael Snodderly is the
14 designated federal official for this meeting.

15 Today we have members of the NRC staff
16 to brief the Subcommittee on Draft Regulatory Guide
17 DG-1330, Guidance for Developing Principal Design
18 Criteria for Non-Light Water Reactors. The design
19 criteria were developed through a joint initiative
20 of DoE and NRC. DG-1330 has been published in the
21 Federal Register for public comments.

22 The ACRS was established by statute and
23 is governed by the Federal Advisory Committee Act,
24 FACA. That means that the Committee can only speak

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through its published letter reports. We hold
2 meetings to gather information to support our
3 deliberations. Interested parties who wish to
4 provide comments can contact our office requesting
5 time after the meeting announcement is published in
6 the Federal Register.

7 That said, we set aside 10 minutes for
8 spur of the moment comments from members of the
9 public attending or listening to our meetings.
10 Written comments are also welcome.

11 The ACRS section of the U.S. NRC public
12 web site provides our charter, bylaws, letter
13 reports and full transcripts of all Full and
14 Subcommittee meetings, including slides presented
15 there.

16 The rules for participation in today's
17 meeting were announced in the Federal Register on
18 February 2nd, 2017.

19 The meeting was announced as an
20 open/closed meeting. This means that we can close
21 the meeting to discuss sensitive issues and
22 presenters can defer questions that should not be
23 answered in the public session.

24 A written statement and request to make
25 an oral statement was received from Derick Botha

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speaking as a member of the public who also works
2 for NuScale. Mr. Botha's written comments can be
3 found at ADAMS Ascension No. ML-17052A815, and
4 copies have been provided at the back of the room.
5 We have provided him 10 minutes to make a
6 presentation at the end of the scheduled other
7 presentations.

8 A transcript of the meeting is being
9 kept and will be made available as stated in the
10 Federal Register notice. Therefore, we request
11 that participants in this meeting use the
12 microphones located throughout the meeting room
13 when addressing the Subcommittee. Participants
14 should first identify themselves and speak with
15 sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be
16 readily heard.

17 We have a bridge line established for
18 the public to listen to the meeting. The bridge
19 number and password were published in the agenda
20 posted on the NRC public web site. To minimize
21 disturbance the public line will be kept in a
22 listen-in only mode. Public will have an
23 opportunity to make a statement or provide comments
24 at a designated time toward the end of this
25 meeting. Also to avoid disturbance I request that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attendees put their electronic devices like cell
2 phones in the off or noise-free mode.

3 It's my understanding that NRO is
4 interested in member comments and questions on the
5 Principal Design Criteria, but will not be seeking
6 a Committee letter until later this year after they
7 have prepared a final Draft Reg Guide.

8 At this time I am going to invite
9 Debbie Jackson to introduce the presenters and
10 start the briefing.

11 Debbie?

12 MS. JACKSON: Thank you, Dr. Bley, and
13 good morning, everyone. We're really looking
14 forward to this meeting. The staff has put an
15 extensive amount of effort into developing these
16 design criteria, many different offices.

17 So I'd like to start by introducing the
18 staff speakers. Jan Mazza, who's a project manager
19 in the Division of Engineering, Infrastructure and
20 Advanced Reactors; John Segala, the branch chief
21 for the Advanced Reactor and Policy Branch, and
22 Jeff Smith, technical reviewer in the DSRA.

23 So with that, I'd like to turn it over
24 to John who will make opening remarks. Thank you.

25 MR. SEGALA: Thank you, Debbie.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Good morning. We are pleased to be
2 here to discuss the Non-Light Water Reactor Design
3 Criteria and the associated Draft Regulatory Guide.
4 The release of the Draft Regulatory Guide is a
5 major milestone for NRC's preparations to review
6 non-light water reactors. Over the past several
7 years there's been a significant interest in
8 industry and in the development and licensing of
9 non-light water reactors. In December of 2016 the
10 think tank Third Way updated its report identifying
11 over 58 companies developing advanced reactor
12 designs and other nuclear technologies.

13 In response to the growing interest in
14 advanced reactors, the NRC issued its vision and
15 strategy document for advanced reactors in December
16 of 2016. This included a strategic goal of
17 assuring NRC's readiness to effectively and
18 efficiently review and regulate non-light water
19 reactors.

20 To help achieve this goal the NRC
21 developed a draft near-term implementation action
22 plans, or what we call IAPs. These include six
23 strategies. Strategy 3 involves the development of
24 guidance for flexible regulator review processes
25 within the bounds of the current NRC regulation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This includes developing a conceptual design review
2 process and a stage review process.

3 The Draft Regulatory Guide for
4 Non-Light Water Reactor Design Criteria supports
5 Strategy 3 of the implementation action plans. The
6 staff plans to discuss the vision and strategy
7 document and the implementation action plans with
8 the ACRS on March 8th of 2017.

9 This effort to adapt the General Design
10 Criteria in 10 CFR Part 50 to non-light water
11 reactors is a joint -- was started in 2013 as joint
12 initiative between the Department of Energy and the
13 NRC and was supported by technical experts across
14 the agency, and many of those are here today.

15 The Non-Light Water Reactor Design
16 Criteria being presented today represent technical
17 areas that the staff felt deviated the most from
18 the General Design Criteria and warranted
19 additional considerations.

20 I do -- we aren't looking for a letter
21 at this time at this stage, however if the ACRS
22 does identify significant issues or challenges at
23 this stage, it may be beneficial to get a letter to
24 help us address those comments during the public
25 comment period on the Draft Regulatory Guide, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we can discuss that more at the end of the meeting
2 to see what the next steps are. The NRC plans to
3 finalize the Reg Guide by the end of this calendar
4 year 2017. So I'll now turn it over
5 to Jan Mazza.

6 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Well, before you do --

7 MR. SEGALA: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- just a couple of
9 general questions from me, if you don't mind.

10 As I read through this, and it points
11 back to the GDCs as well, but I think it says over
12 and over again that these are guidance for people
13 coming forward with a design to determine their own
14 Principal Design Criteria and submit those. But
15 the way they'll do that, is that established or is
16 it expected to be for a topical report? That's
17 kind of the impression I got.

18 MR. SEGALA: They could do it as a
19 topical. They could submit it as part of their
20 application. We anticipate that this would
21 probably be done during preapplication stage. That
22 would be our hope, to identify these early. They
23 could select whatever Principal Design Criteria
24 they think is appropriate for their design. And
25 then they're going to have to justify why those are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the appropriate design criteria. And then the
2 staff would review that. And we may propose
3 additional ones or whatnot based on specific design
4 features that they have. But a topical report
5 would be one way of doing that, or they could do
6 that through some other means.

7 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I have a couple other
8 general questions.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I follow up that
10 one question?

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Oh, sure.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: So if I am a small
13 modular reactor, not the current one under
14 consideration, but others that might come as light
15 water, same process?

16 MR. SEGALA: Well, the design criteria
17 are -- in 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix A are
18 appropriate for light water reactors.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: So if something is
20 --

21 MR. SEGALA: So they could come in I
22 think with Principal Design Criteria, but they
23 would have to take an exemption from the current
24 GDCs, is my understanding. And we would entertain
25 that as part of a --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

2 MR. SEGALA: And NuScale could have
3 taken that approach, but I think they chose to
4 generally apply the General Design Criteria as a
5 way to get through the review quicker rather than
6 trying to develop a whole new set of Principal
7 Design Criteria.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So then just
9 to follow up, so let's say company X approaches NRC
10 and in a preapplication stage says that this one
11 applies; this one doesn't, etcetera, etcetera.
12 Then there would be some sort of SER? What sort of
13 document would finally come out of the staff that
14 would indicate that both the applicant -- potential
15 applicant and the staff are on the same page as to
16 what the Principal Design Criteria?

17 MR. SEGALA: Well, for instance, if it
18 was a topical report, we would -- we could write a
19 safety evaluation on the topical report. If you go
20 back to PRISM and some of the SAFER -- and we wrote
21 preapplication safety evaluation reports where we
22 evaluated Principal Design Criteria and --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

24 MR. SEGALA: So there's different ways
25 that we can do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I still have a couple
2 general questions so I don't bog you down later.

3 In the current Reg Guide we have the
4 advanced reactor criteria and then we have
5 specialized criteria for sodium fast reactors and
6 for modular high-temperature gas-cooled reactors.
7 A couple of things about that.

8 One is in a fair number of cases it
9 appears that the only difference between the
10 advanced reactor design criteria and the other two
11 are places where the name of the reactor shows up.
12 Am I misreading? Is there some other difference?
13 I mean, I would have expected it to just say, yes,
14 it's the same as the AC/DC, but it doesn't. It
15 reiterates the whole thing.

16 MS. MAZZA: Is there some nomenclature
17 that we wanted to make sure got put in for the
18 sodium fast reactor design criteria and for the
19 modular high-temperature gas reactor design
20 criteria particularly with the reactor coolant
21 pressure boundary? And it's different for SFRs,
22 and it's the reactor helium pressure boundary for
23 mHTGRs, and it's the reactor coolant boundary for
24 SFRs because there's no pressure. And then for
25 ARDCs I think we kept it as the same as a reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coolant pressure boundary.

2 So that kind of nomenclature we were
3 trying to make consistent --

4 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Make consistent?

5 MS. MAZZA: -- throughout.

6 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. And the last one
7 of these real general ones from me is it says that
8 the ARDCs are expected to be appropriate for most
9 other kinds of designs, except you might need some
10 of the stuff out of either the SCFR or the modular
11 high-temperature gas reactor. Is it your -- well,
12 whoever it is, they have to write their own and
13 submit them. But it's your expectation that
14 somewhere among these three most others will be
15 able to find criteria that are appropriate to their
16 designs?

17 MS. MAZZA: Well, I would think so, but
18 then you come up with some -- there's 58 different
19 designs. There's a lot of --

20 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Right now, yes.

21 MS. MAZZA: -- variability out there.
22 And like if you think about liquid fuel molten salt
23 reactors, they'd have to have some specific --

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: It just struck me that
25 language was almost unnecessary. Whoever comes in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has to propose their own?

2 MS. MAZZA: Right. And so this is just
3 guidance. And it's just a way for industry to
4 understand what staff was thinking as how the GDCs
5 could be applied, not having a specific design in
6 mind.

7 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

8 MS. MAZZA: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Thanks. Go ahead.

10 MR. SEGALA: I think the designers are
11 looking for more certainty. We could have just not
12 done this whole exercise and they could have
13 proposed their own, but this gives them a level of
14 certainty that this is what the staff is thinking
15 and if they go down this path, they're more likely
16 to find an easier review than if they started from
17 scratch on their own.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, John, just
19 following on. So although these are quote/unquote
20 "guidance," is it the intent of the staff to
21 incorporate what is in this Reg Guide into the SRP
22 or modify 0800 appropriately for each individual
23 reactor design, or generically, or how would you
24 proceed? Because that's key to getting some
25 certainty in terms of what the regulatory process,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you get into the nuts and bolts, is going to
2 be about.

3 MR. SEGALA: I mean, at this point our
4 thinking is just issue it as a Regulatory Guide,
5 get it out there. And as part of our vision and
6 strategy and implementation action plans we're
7 looking at longer-term activities to look at
8 developing new frameworks for non-light water
9 reactors in terms of guidance and even regulations.
10 And so we're going to be -- over the next 5 to 10
11 years we're going to be looking at building that
12 framework. And if that's modifying the SRP or if
13 that's coming up with new guidance documents -- so
14 we would have to do that. So that's something that
15 we're planning to do. I don't think we have all
16 the answers right now.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I'm not sure if
18 you're going to address this, but -- so my logic is
19 -- and I went through these three columns of
20 possibles. There is always a reference to it must
21 meet the appropriate design-basis accident and it
22 must essentially meet the various 10 CFR 20, 10 CFR
23 100. Where in the design criteria is there a
24 logical decision making process on what is a
25 design-basis accident versus a beyond-design-basis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accident? Where does one go to understand where
2 the accident possibilities fall?

3 MR. SEGALA: Well, I'm not --

4 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.

5 MR. SEGALA: Do you want --

6 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. I don't think --
7 this is Jeff Schmidt. I don't think we've gotten
8 to that point of classifying what each transient --
9 where it may be, whether it's relative to an AOO or
10 postulated accident.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: But is -- so the
12 follow-on question is do you leave it up to the
13 company X and company Y to throw out a possible?
14 Because last time we were here doing this in 2011,
15 NGNP threw out some classifications, and something
16 was thrown back at them saying no, no, no.

17 MR. SEGALA: Well --

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: We have a
19 deterministic worry about accident A, and in our
20 ACRS letter we said if accident A is that
21 important, how come it doesn't appear in any PRAs
22 on either side? So I'm -- to me this is the crux
23 of an uncertainty.

24 MR. SEGALA: Yes, so as part of the
25 vision and strategy and implementation action plans

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- and this also falls under Strategy 3, is we're
2 working with -- NEI and Southern are developing a
3 licensing basis event selection process to --
4 basically a process for laying out what are the
5 licensing basis events. And it will also identify
6 what the design-basis accidents are.

7 And so we're going to be working with
8 industry. We have these -- every six to eight
9 weeks we have these external stakeholder public
10 meetings where we've started engaging with NEI on
11 this topic. And we're going to be moving forward.
12 Ultimately if the staff approves this process, then
13 a designer would apply that to their design and use
14 that process and come up with the design-basis
15 accidents that we would then use these design
16 criteria against.

17 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Are you planning to
18 delve into that in some detail in our March meeting
19 on --

20 MR. SEGALA: We will be discussing it.
21 I don't know how much detail, but --

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: We're a little
23 sensitive to this because back what Mike was
24 talking about, the DoE had a proposed approach. We
25 reviewed the staff's review of that approach and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had some comments on it. And then when the final
2 staff document came out, all of that was expunged.
3 So we're a little lost in what's happened and
4 what's going on.

5 MR. SEGALA: Well, I think what we have
6 is we're trying to include a spot in the agenda for
7 NEI to give a presentation. We can look into how
8 much detail we can go into at this stage, but they
9 are -- industry, NEI and Southern are building on
10 the NGNP approach. They're looking at the
11 questions that the staff raised and they're trying
12 to incorporate that into this newer version. But
13 we've just started interfacing with them on this.

14 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

15 MR. SEGALA: And they plan to submit a
16 series of topical reports, one on licensing basis
17 event selection and then PRA technical adequacy.
18 They plan to submit some topicals. We're going to
19 be reviewing those when they get submitted. And I
20 assume if ACRS is interested in those, we could
21 brief the ACRS on those.

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: One, we are very much.
23 Two, I hope you go back and look at our old letter,
24 because those comments would certainly come back
25 again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Anything more on that?

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: I had one other.

3 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. Go ahead. And
4 then I --

5 (Simultaneous speaking.)

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I'm kind of
7 curious about from a research standpoint, since
8 research fundamentally is good. If I have company
9 Y that comes in and says I have a molten salt
10 reactor that there's liquid fuel going around and
11 around and around, is there any activity in
12 Research right now to understand the fundamental
13 technical issues related to a liquid fuel reactor
14 versus a not, or other technical issues that are
15 kind of unusual? It seems to me Research ought to
16 get ahead of the game and start thinking about this
17 sort of stuff.

18 MR. SEGALA: So as part of our
19 implementation action plans we have a Strategy 2
20 which deals with developing and assessing computer
21 codes and analysis tools in terms of -- for each
22 technology what would be appropriate tools. We
23 plan to leverage existing tools rather than NRC
24 developing its own custom capabilities.

25 As part of that effort we're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be looking at the phenomena that are important in
2 the different technologies and making sure that the
3 analysis tools have the capabilities to analyze
4 that phenomenon and are appropriately benchmarked
5 and all.

6 I don't know -- but we are -- Research
7 -- and Steve Bajorek over there is leading that
8 effort for NRO.

9 So I don't know if, Steve, you could
10 add --

11 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, this is Steve
12 Bajorek from Research. We've actually spent a fair
13 amount of time looking at the molten salt reactors
14 of the various types that we're looking at. Those
15 are probably the -- they have the most differences
16 from a technology and a policy perspective than the
17 other types.

18 We've been participating in the EPRI
19 GAIN workshops on modeling and simulation. And
20 actually was just at a DoE workshop last week where
21 they're going through the history of MSR's.

22 We started some work in code selection.
23 The idea is we're going to look at the available
24 codes, not only from what we have at the staff, but
25 also what has been produced by the DoE labs for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential applications for confirmatory analysis.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So one just
3 follow-up, Steve. So codes aside; I love codes,
4 they're wonderful, but I'm thinking from a physics
5 standpoint there are some kind of interesting
6 questions that have to be answered. Has that
7 already been started as an RES activity for NRO?

8 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Well, let me bend that
9 question just a little bit, because we're setting
10 up for the March meeting because as we read through
11 your document Criteria 2 becomes more important.
12 At first it looks like computer codes, but is
13 really the place all of this -- all the physics and
14 everything else is hidden.

15 And I guess extending on what Mike
16 said, are you thinking of at least starting with
17 something maybe like a PERT on these different
18 things to identify where you need to do the hard
19 work?

20 MR. BAJOREK: Just before I came down
21 here at 8:15 I wrote a scope of work that is
22 starting exactly that.

23 Now it is complicated at this point
24 because a lot of the potential applicants, their
25 designs are somewhere between a Napkin PowerPoint

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to something that you can actually look at. But
2 there has been a lot of work actually done in
3 molten salt activities at Oak Ridge and sodium
4 fast. So our first shot is to look at those things
5 which are more generic in nature, looking at the
6 processes that, yes, we think most of those molten
7 salts and sodium fast reactors would have.

8 Then in later years as a design comes
9 in, we would sit down again looking at the deltas
10 between the generic phenomena and what would be
11 inherent to that, the specifics of that design. So
12 we're kind of moving on that fast, but the first
13 part is what I'm calling, for lack of a better
14 term, a pre-PERT evaluation in order to get those
15 phenomena out and known to people.

16 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. I'm glad to hear
17 that. And we're going to be real interested in
18 that in March. I think that's key. We kind of
19 didn't flag that one early on because we saw
20 computer codes and weren't all that excited, but
21 the --

22 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, I think --

23 (Simultaneous speaking.)

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- under it is of great
25 importance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, we called Strategy 2
2 computer codes --

3 CHAIRMAN BLEY: You did.

4 MR. BAJOREK: -- but it's really more
5 encompassing than that. It looks at materials, it
6 looks at PRA, it looks at all of the functional
7 areas where we're going to need to develop
8 capabilities.

9 CHAIRMAN BLEY: So expect questions
10 there. Before we --

11 MEMBER REMPE: I --

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- we're coming back to
13 the design criteria.

14 I'm sorry. Yes? Who was that?

15 MEMBER REMPE: Me.

16 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Oh, I heard a voice.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MEMBER REMPE: -- to a -- the actual
19 design criteria, I have a general question, too, if
20 you guys are done.

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I'm not done, but go
22 ahead.

23 MEMBER REMPE: Oh, okay.

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I'll do mine after
25 yours.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. Well, at the
2 beginning of your document you talk about
3 Commission expectations for enhanced margin,
4 increased reliance on passive features. Is there
5 going to be -- or how will that be implemented by
6 the staff? Is there going to be a metric for it?
7 Because I've been involved in other discussions
8 other places where it wasn't possible really to
9 have a metric for that.

10 Is that something that you guys --
11 basically you've got the criteria, but there's
12 nothing really in there to give that -- the
13 Commission confidence that that's going to occur.
14 Is that a true statement other than you might have
15 increased time, but frankly it's not a requirement.
16 Do you understand what I'm asking?

17 MR. SEGALA: Yes, I'm not sure we have
18 specific criteria. I mean, the advanced reactor
19 policy statement does say that we expect for those
20 to be -- have enhanced margins to safety, inherent
21 safety, passive features. And then they list a
22 whole set of criteria: less reliance on human
23 action, addressing severe accidents, all those
24 things. I mean, those are expectations for us of
25 these Generation IV reactors as we review them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There's not a requirement that says that they have
2 to meet every single one of those considerations,
3 but those are considerations that the Commission
4 expects of this generation of --

5 (Simultaneous speaking.)

6 MEMBER REMPE: There's no metric for
7 evaluation though, right?

8 MR. SEGALA: No.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Thanks.

10 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And I have one last
11 question. And --

12 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Dennis, I have one,
13 too, if I --

14 (Simultaneous speaking.)

15 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Let me speak this one
16 and then --

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes. After you, yes.

18 CHAIRMAN BLEY: This may be very short.
19 If you have slides later on talking about the key
20 assumptions and clarifications regarding the design
21 criteria, page 10 of your document, that's fine.
22 We'll wait until then. Otherwise, I've got some
23 questions about that.

24 MS. MAZZA: We don't have any -- I
25 don't have a specific slide on that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. Dick, is yours
2 short --

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- or long? Why don't
5 you do yours and then we'll come back to this one.

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: First of all, I
7 commend the staff for using the crosswalk to get us
8 from the GDC over to the ARDC. It's very helpful.

9 But here's my question: If I look at
10 the SF design requirements, you've added 70 through
11 78. That's nine new requirements. And for the
12 high-temperature gas reactor it's -- or modular
13 high-temperature gas reactor it's 70, 1, 2 and 3.
14 That's four more. Back in the day there were 70.
15 They got cut back to 64. So we have a population
16 of General Design Criteria with which we're
17 generally comfortable for light water reactor.

18 Here's my question: In the toil of the
19 staff in putting together this guide, did you find
20 any areas where these don't fit? Are there
21 outliers where the existing General Design Criteria
22 just don't function properly? And if so, where is
23 that information captured?

24 Here's the reason for my question:
25 This could be a very administrative task going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the General Design Criteria as they
2 currently are written and determining that this
3 design doesn't fit this design. It kind of fits
4 this design. We could make it work on this design.
5 But were there any instances where the staff said,
6 you know what, this doesn't fit at all?

7 MS. MAZZA: I don't -- I think we
8 pretty much were able to -- for each design
9 criteria we were able to utilize the underlying
10 safety reason to apply to non-light water reactors.
11 I don't think we ever -- we had an area.

12 Can you recall of anything, Jeff, or --

13 MR. SCHMIDT: No, I mean, we tried to
14 identify if the current General Design Criteria,
15 the basic fundamental principles would still carry
16 over into a new -- a non-light water design, like
17 reactivity control, decay heat removal. A lot of
18 the GDCs are written generically enough that they
19 still carry over, the thoughts carry over, they
20 safety functions carry over into the ARDCs.

21 We tried to identify areas for the two
22 specifics listed, for the sodium fast reactor and
23 the high-temperature gas reactor where we thought
24 additional might be needed. And that was pretty
25 much informed by the previous -- like PRISM, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, preapplication review. So we took lessons
2 learned from that and decided if we needed specific
3 GDCs for the different technologies. And I think
4 fundamentally that the GDCs work pretty well for
5 the advanced reactors, too, because they're basic
6 safety functions.

7 MR. SEGALA: And, Jeff, can you talk at
8 all about ECCS and how -- I mean, we're going to
9 present on that, but --

10 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, we'll --

11 MR. SEGALA: -- in some of our
12 discussions about how that may not be applicable to
13 -- it's in many the designs.

14 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, I think that's
15 probably a good idea.

16 MR. SEGALA: Yes.

17 MR. SCHMIDT: I mean, we can give you
18 an example. We had a lot of discussions on GDC 34
19 and 35, which is basically residual heat removal
20 and ECCS, right?

21 The concept that we currently work on
22 for light water reactor is effectively -- the ECCS
23 is a makeup system. It's an inventory-add system.
24 Most of the advanced reactors don't need or don't
25 anticipate having an inventory makeup system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They're either going to preserve inventory somehow
2 or they can lose coolant or whatever their working
3 fluid is and still be fine from a decay heat
4 removal standpoint.

5 So originally we had ARDC 34 created
6 that rolled up both ECCS and residual heat removal.
7 But then there was some discussion within the group
8 saying, well, I don't think you necessarily want to
9 preclude the injection as part of the design,
10 right? We're living with injection today. There
11 may be designs out there that need injection still.
12 So we ended up breaking up 34 and 35 into separate
13 GDCs again back to kind of the original format
14 based on that working group discussion.

15 So we went through each GDC thinking
16 where it would still apply and not apply and trying
17 to incorporate what we thought were the different
18 designs out there. So there was a thought process
19 going through each one of those.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

21 Dennis, thanks.

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. As I read
23 through that list of -- I read it as key
24 assumptions and then said, gee, some of these
25 aren't assumptions. But you say also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarifications, which takes care of the second one
2 for me.

3 The third one I'm just not -- this
4 seems a true statement: "NRC regulations include
5 severe and beyond-design-basis accidents. Some of
6 these regulations may not be applicable to non-LWRs
7 or they may not address severe and
8 beyond-design-basis accidents for non-LWRs. The
9 NRC may address this as non-LWR technologies and
10 designs mature." That one doesn't seem to have any
11 relevance to the ARDC for me. Why is it there?
12 What are you trying to tell us?

13 MS. MAZZA: I think we're trying to say
14 that the scope of this does not include
15 beyond-design-basis events.

16 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Oh, but you need to do
17 that somewhere else?

18 MS. MAZZA: Somewhere else it needs to
19 be done. We acknowledge that there are -- they're
20 out there, but it is not within the scope of --

21 (Simultaneous speaking.)

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just to fall back
23 on it? So there is going to be a process? Back to
24 my what's licensing basis events and where do they
25 fall, that's still in a TBD stage, because that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumption kind of -- the same thing -- I had the
2 same thought as Dennis, which is, okay, so you guys
3 say it's not applicable to that, so what is and
4 isn't applicable? What are the accident classes?
5 Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And where do they go?
7 Yes. One, two, three, four, five. Proposed GDC
8 adaptations were minimized to those needed for
9 improved regulatory certainty and clarity. What's
10 that mean? What did you do? Did you actually do
11 something or is this just a --

12 MS. MAZZA: It was an attempt to try to
13 utilize the current GDC as is to the extent
14 possible.

15 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. The next one,
16 "NRC intends" -- oh, this is the one that I kind of
17 hit out earlier -- "intends ARDC to apply to the
18 six -- all six advanced reactor design types
19 identified in the DoE report. In some instances
20 SFR or mHTGR may be more applicable."

21 But that's almost irrelevant because
22 whatever you're doing you have to come up with your
23 own list. And that just strikes me that would be a
24 better thing to say.

25 And the next one is really just a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statement, but maybe that's a clarification. I
2 guess that's all I wanted to do with those. They
3 just seemed a little -- like a grouping of
4 different kinds of things, but that's good enough.

5 Finally, Jan.

6 MS. MAZZA: Okay. So a lot of what I
7 have to say we've already talked about, so I'm
8 going to try to --

9 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Well, that's good.

10 MS. MAZZA: -- move quickly here.

11 So as you know, I'm the -- I've been
12 the project manager on this since 2014, and recall
13 that we came and briefed you in July, the
14 Subcommittee, and then you asked to come back for
15 more in-depth discussion. So that's why we're here
16 today.

17 So I'm going to make my opening
18 presentation. It's going to be followed by the
19 technical presentations on the specific design
20 criteria.

21 This is just an overview of what my
22 presentation is going to include. We'll talk about
23 again a brief background, current status, talk a
24 little bit about the intended use of the Reg Guide.
25 We've talked about that a little bit, but I'll go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through that again in case there's more questions.
2 The Draft Reg Guide highlights, and then future
3 activities.

4 For background very quickly, this
5 started in June 2013 when the NRC and DoE agreed to
6 pursue an initiative to provide guidance to
7 non-light water reactor designers for developing
8 Principal Design Criteria. The idea was to
9 establish the design criteria similar to the light
10 water reactor-focused GDCs in 10 CFR 50, Appendix
11 A. The regulations in 10 CFR, Appendix A state
12 that the GDCs establish minimum requirements for
13 the Principal Design Criteria for water-cooled
14 nuclear power plants and they're generally
15 applicable to non-light water reactors.

16 So, and then if you go onto the
17 contents of applications and technical information
18 sections of 10 CFR 50 and 52, it states that
19 applications must include the Principal Design
20 Criteria for the facility based on the General
21 Design Criteria.

22 So, there was a phased approach that
23 was taken. The first phase was completed by DoE in
24 2014 when they published their report titled,
25 "Guidance for Developing Principal Design Criteria

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for Advanced (Non-Light Water) Reactors." Some of
2 the members of that team are in the room today and
3 are on the telephone.

4 And then NRC's been working on phase 2,
5 which is to consider the DoE report and references
6 and to develop regulatory guidance commensurate
7 with our NRC staff position.

8 So current status. NRC staff, team of
9 subject matter experts, we've been working. We've
10 made significant progress. As everyone knows, we
11 considered the DoE report and we developed our own
12 proposed version of the ARDC, SFR-DC and mHTGR-DC.
13 And that version went out for informal public
14 comment in April. And by the end of the public
15 comment period we'd gotten about 300 -- over 350
16 comments from over 20 different stakeholder
17 organizations.

18 So we considered those comments and
19 then we also held a public meeting in October and
20 had discussions during that public meeting. And we
21 used all that to develop our Draft Reg Guide, which
22 was issued February 3rd, 2017. And comments are
23 due April 4th, 2017.

24 So now I want to talk a little bit
25 about the intended use of the Reg Guide again. As

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned earlier, the PDC are derived from the
2 General Design Criteria in 10 CFR 50, Appendix A,
3 which establishes the applicability of the GDC to
4 both light water reactors and non-light water
5 reactors.

6 So call your attention to the red
7 script on this slide. The General Design Criteria
8 are also considered to be generally applicable to
9 other types of nuclear power units and are intended
10 to provide guidance in establishing the Principal
11 Design Criteria for other such units.

12 So the 10 CFR 50, Appendix A indicates
13 that the General Design Criteria are guidance for
14 non-light water reactors. And as such, non-light
15 water reactor applicants would not need to request
16 an exemption from 10 CFR 50, Appendix A General
17 Design Criteria when they are proposing their
18 Principal Design Criteria.

19 And then the Reg Guide is intended to
20 provide guidance for reactor designers, applicants
21 and applicants of non-light water reactor designs
22 for developing their Principal Design Criteria.

23 So the applicants could use the Reg
24 Guide to develop all or part of their Principal
25 Design Criteria, and they can choose amongst the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ARDCs, SFR-DCs, and modular high-temperature gas
2 reactors DCs to develop each Principal Design
3 Criteria. For example, for fluoride
4 high-temperature reactors certain mHTGR-DCs may be
5 more applicable because they use TRISO fuels. And
6 so in this case this designer could propose some
7 ARDCs and then some mHTGR-DCs when they develop
8 their PDCs.

9 And then you could imagine that molten
10 salt reactor designers would maybe come up with
11 completely new design criteria for their specific
12 technology.

13 So the Reg Guides intended to provide
14 insight to the staff's current views on how the GDC
15 could be interpreted to address non-light water
16 reactor design features and is not considered to be
17 binding in what might eventually be required from a
18 non-light water reactor applicant.

19 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me ask a --

21 (Laughter.)

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: That was amazingly
23 good.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: However, let me just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ask one question. So let me -- we're going to get
2 to DC 10. So let's say I have a -- I deal in
3 specifics -- I have a molten salt reactor that only
4 uses molten salt as a coolant, but it uses TRISO
5 fuel in a tennis ball or in a prismatic thing. Can
6 I go to DC 10 and say it fits the HTGR one and not
7 the advanced reactor one?

8 MS. MAZZA: You can propose that, yes.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine. Thank
10 you.

11 MEMBER REMPE: So I have a question.

12 MR. SEGALA: But you also have to
13 justify why it's appropriate for your design.

14 MS. MAZZA: And it may require a policy
15 -- it might be a policy issue because --

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Why that?

17 MS. MAZZA: Because I think up to now
18 the Commission's considered the TRISO fuel for
19 mHTGRs and not for other types of technology. So
20 that might be an issue. I don't --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

22 MS. MAZZA: It's just a maybe.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

24 MEMBER REMPE: I have a couple
25 questions now. First of all, are you seeing any of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 58 companies saying -- getting a lot of
2 feedback from them saying, jeppers, we need more
3 help for us? For example, the lead-cooled reactor
4 that Westinghouse is proposing, or whatever. Are
5 you getting a lot of noise from anybody?

6 MS. MAZZA: No.

7 MEMBER REMPE: The other question is is
8 what -- there are several of the advanced criteria
9 that have indicated this is a policy decision. At
10 some point -- maybe this is a discussion for March,
11 but when will the activities to try and go forward
12 with all these policy decisions -- what's the grand
13 scheme on that?

14 MS. MAZZA: The grand scheme is to try
15 and do policy decisions that are generic first --

16 MEMBER REMPE: Yes.

17 MS. MAZZA: -- get the most general
18 ones that benefit the whole industry first taken
19 care of. And then as we get more preapplication
20 with certain technologies or specific vendors
21 that's where we would uncover policy issues for a
22 specific -- an issue that would be --

23 (Simultaneous speaking.)

24 MEMBER REMPE: So I like the idea of
25 when you really get a real application and before

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you -- because there might be a general one, but
2 nobody ever comes forward. And so I -- but we can
3 discuss that I guess next March.

4 MR. SEGALA: And that's kind of our --
5 in beyond the design criteria. That's our general
6 approach right now for all of the advanced
7 non-light water reactors is to look at
8 technology-inclusive issues in the near term. And
9 then as we get applications, migrate into the more
10 design-specific issues.

11 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, but there might be
12 a lot of technology-inclusive ones and nobody ever
13 comes forward is what I'm kind of wondering about.
14 But I guess that's something we can discuss later.

15 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I have two things, one
16 quick thing for the Committee. You were just
17 handed something that's Committee business and
18 nobody else should see that.

19 In the implementation section on page
20 there's a whole rigmarole about this is not
21 backfitting and anybody who wants to do a license
22 amendment could use this, but we don't have any
23 non-LWRs licensed right now as far as I know except
24 research reactors or test reactors, right? So it's
25 kind of superfluous information or --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MAZZA: Yes, it's boilerplate.

2 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. That's what it
3 reads like. Okay. I thought maybe you had some
4 real purpose to have it in there.

5 MS. MAZZA: I didn't even write it.

6 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Never mind.

7 MS. MAZZA: Somebody else --

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Go ahead.

10 MS. MAZZA: Okay. So it's important to
11 know that the current GDC are regulations for light
12 water reactor and therefore use the words "shall"
13 and "must" that are appropriate for regulatory
14 requirements. The proposed ARDCs, SFR-DCs and
15 mHTGR-DCs also use the words "shall" and "must" for
16 consistency with the GDC and so that the non-light
17 water reactor applicants can use them in the same
18 manner as the GDC when developing their Principal
19 Design Criteria.

20 However, the use of "shall" of "must"
21 in a guidance document alone does not make them
22 regulatory requirements. Other regulatory
23 mechanisms or controls would need to be implemented
24 for an employee to make them so.

25 So I have some --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just for
2 clarification, going back to my question about the
3 SRP, if rhetorically an applicant adopts one of
4 your three -- one of the three or a mix of them and
5 says this is the basis for our Principal Design
6 Criteria, then in effect when you conduct your
7 review the "shall" and "must" is "shall" and
8 "must," is that correct?

9 MS. MAZZA: Yes.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

11 MS. MAZZA: Once we agree that -- we
12 review and agree that that's the Principal Design
13 Criteria, then it's -- particularly if we have it
14 in a topical report and we've developed an SER for
15 it.

16 MR. SEGALA: I mean, I think ultimately
17 these Principal Design Criterias would probably
18 become -- depending on whether they came in under
19 Part 50 or 52, if they came under Part 50, they
20 would ultimately become license conditions on their
21 license.

22 MS. MAZZA: Okay. So now I'm just
23 going to cover some highlights of the Draft Guide.
24 Appendices A -- it begins with the standard front
25 matter: the introduction, discussion, staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory guidance and implementation sections.
2 And then the guidance section includes the
3 crosswalk, which we've provided you earlier, but is
4 also in that section, which gives the status of
5 each non-light water reactor compared to the GDCs.

6 And then we have Appendices A through
7 C, which have the actual design criteria and the
8 staff's rationale for adaptations of the design
9 criteria to the -- from the GDCs. And then the SFR
10 and mHTGR design criteria have their extra sets of
11 technology-specific.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just a
13 clarification. So I was following what was -- I
14 get confused with all these various documents --
15 what was -- I'll find it -- which was the NRC's
16 ML-16096A420, which was released to the public back
17 earlier, not 1330. Are there substantial
18 differences between the two in terms of rationale
19 and wording? I didn't do that kind of cross-check.

20 MS. MAZZA: In some cases there are,
21 yes.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can you alert us
23 where there are, because I just assumed they were
24 identical. That was my mistake.

25 MS. MAZZA: So I think mainly you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to see it --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MS. MAZZA: -- in today's discussion.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

5 MS. MAZZA: That's where we had the
6 most comments and that's where we had the most --

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

8 MS. MAZZA: -- interactions. And so --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you. The only
10 reason -- part of the reason I ask is the way it
11 was in the public document was easy. I could look
12 at the peanut butter reactor compared to the gas
13 reactor compared to the sodium reactor and say what
14 are the differences in terms wording and logic,
15 whereas in this case they're kind of in three
16 different appendices.

17 MS. MAZZA: Right.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine. Thank
19 you.

20 MS. MAZZA: Okay. All right. So next
21 slide shows a table of how many General Design
22 Criteria were modified, utilized as is, not
23 applicable or are new technology design criteria.
24 And as a point of reference there's currently 55
25 General Design Criteria in 10 CFR 50, Appendix A.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So you can see that one was deleted.
2 That was No. 27, which subsumed into No. 26.
3 There's 10 new SFR design criteria, three new mHTGR
4 design criteria. And then 16 of the mHTGR design
5 criteria were determined to be not applicable to
6 mHTGR designs. So it sort of gives you a tally of
7 what -- how this --

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Just thinking ahead a
10 little now. For the two specific reactors types we
11 have here, DoE and others have done a lot of work,
12 so you had a lot of background for it. But it
13 strikes me that what we're going to hear about next
14 month or maybe sometime later where you're digging
15 into what other issues might be lurking in the
16 physics of these reactors -- that could lead to
17 something new showing up in either the general ARDC
18 or in specific ones for specific technologies. Do
19 you agree with that?

20 MS. MAZZA: I guess it's a possibility.
21 And since we have these appendices, we can modify
22 the Reg Guide --

23 (Simultaneous speaking.)

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: You can do it?

25 MS. MAZZA: We can develop another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appendix for a whole new technology, have Appendix
2 D.

3 CHAIRMAN BLEY: It just strikes me that
4 some of that work may lead to new research that we
5 need to better understand things, but it could also
6 lead us to the point that we need some new
7 additional design criteria to protect against
8 something we learn in that research.

9 MR. SEGALA: And the way we laid out
10 the Reg Guide it allows for the staff to consider
11 new GDC or new design criteria. If it needs to be
12 for safety, we can propose new ones.

13 MS. MAZZA: Okay. So the most
14 significant changes, which are the topics of
15 today's discussion, are shown here on this slide.
16 Reactor design, containment, electric power,
17 reactivity control, residual heat removal,
18 emergency core cooling, and then the new
19 technology-specific design criteria.

20 Future activities. The Draft Reg Guide
21 is out for a 60-day comment period which ends on
22 April 4th. Plan to hold an additional public
23 meeting after the staff has reviewed the public
24 comments and has started to develop the Final Reg
25 Guide. And so at some point we need to address any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACRS comments. So John talked about that a little
2 bit earlier. We'll have to maybe at the end of the
3 meeting decide what the next steps are. We also
4 recognize that a Full Committee meeting is going to
5 be needed before the Final Reg Guides goes out.
6 And then we plan to issue the Reg Guide in 2017,
7 December 2017.

8 So that's pretty much it for what I
9 had. Is there any more questions of a general
10 nature before we start getting into the
11 technology-specific design criteria?

12 (No audible response.)

13 MS. MAZZA: Okay. So I'd like to
14 introduce Jeff Schmidt. He's going to talk about
15 Design Criteria No. 10, Reactor Design.

16 Jeff?

17 MR. SCHMIDT: All right. Thank you,
18 Jan.

19 Yes, so we've listed here what we think
20 are kind of the high visibility big issues
21 associated with some of the Advanced Reactor Design
22 Criteria. So I guess I'd like to start off with
23 mHTGR-DC 10. And that really is kind of replacing
24 the concept of the SAFDL, or the specific
25 acceptable fuel design limits with the SARRDL

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concept, which is specified acceptable system
2 radionuclide design limit.

3 The thought process here is that the
4 TRISO fuel, which is kind of inherent in our
5 modular high-temperature gas reactor design
6 concept, does not fail catastrophically and that it
7 degrades what I would call gracefully under AOs
8 and accident conditions and that you would move
9 from a concept that's more performance-based. And
10 the fact that since it doesn't fail
11 catastrophically you don't have say specific
12 mechanical criteria that you would say in light
13 water fuel that would lead to kind of a rapid
14 increase in fission product release.

15 The SARRDL kind of goes beyond just the
16 fuel releases into also the -- what might be
17 released or mobilized in the primary coolant system
18 or the primary circuit. So it kind of includes
19 both the fuel and what is in the primary system.
20 SARRDL also --

21 MEMBER POWERS: Can I ask a question
22 here?

23 MR. SCHMIDT: Sure.

24 MEMBER POWERS: You say the TRISO
25 doesn't fail catastrophically. The fact is TRISO

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel could start off life failed.

2 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, it can. Yes, just
3 like normal light water fuel could be manufactured
4 in a failed state and operated in a failed state.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Well, the difference of
6 course is it's pretty easy to detect whether you've
7 gotten normal light water fuel is failed, whereas
8 finding a TRISO particle that's failed might be a
9 chore.

10 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, I mean, I think that
11 --

12 MEMBER POWERS: Could be a real chore.

13 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, the concept is that
14 you would be monitoring circulating activity
15 similar to the way you would be monitoring RCS
16 activity in a light water reactor. And there's
17 going to be a certain statistical number that have
18 imperfect coatings, right? And that will have to
19 be accommodated I think in some type of form,
20 whether it be like a tech spec limit, like an RCS
21 activity currently. That would be below the SARRDL
22 limit that you would be monitoring the coolant
23 activity and having a limit effectively below the
24 SARRDL limit.

25 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I'm a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confused. What is the SARRDL limit?

2 MR. SCHMIDT: The SARRDL limit would be
3 similar to -- for an AOO that we have today, right,
4 we protect the fuel from failure, right? The whole
5 idea of a SAFDL limit today is that during an AOO
6 you don't expect any additional fuel failures. It
7 doesn't say that you don't have preexisting fuel
8 failures. I think the thing you're referring to is
9 preexisting fuel failures.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I mean, it's
11 manufactured in a kinetic process that cannot be
12 healed by simply reheating it or anything like
13 that, so it starts off live.

14 MR. SCHMIDT: But I think that's a
15 concept that we currently deal with already in the
16 light water fleet.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Jeff, can I jump in
18 with Dana here and test you a little bit?

19 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Now what you say is
21 generically kind of correct, but TRISO fuel does
22 typically exhibit a cliff. Where you exceed that
23 temperature, you get a marked release of -- or
24 "failure," quote/unquote, of the TRISO particles.
25 And that becomes a design-basis for -- well,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designing the system to start with, and power and
2 peaking and other control issues. So why do you --
3 does this fuel design limit include a thermal
4 boundary of some level that brackets where you
5 expect the particles to fail noticeably, if not
6 catastrophically?

7 MR. SCHMIDT: Right, I would expect
8 that the -- it doesn't have a specific number
9 associated with it.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, but testing of
11 the fuel will indicate a cliff at some point.

12 MR. SCHMIDT: Right, and --

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And that's true of
14 LWR fuel.

15 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, and I think our
16 expectation is that for AOs and postulated
17 accidents you would stay below that cliff.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So that becomes part
19 of the definition of the fuel design limit?

20 MR. SCHMIDT: I guess if a cliff was
21 established, yes.

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, you'd need to
23 do that in qualifying the fuel.

24 MR. SCHMIDT: Right, that's true.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And you will see that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cliff.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I was going to
3 -- I was just -- if I might just inject, I mean,
4 there's a whole fuel testing program underway,
5 close to being done. And so I think that cliff is
6 known for the new TRISO. So that's what -- this
7 one struck me interesting because it connects you
8 to whatever the other DC is with containment
9 because you kind of -- you read about this and it
10 sends you down to 16. And then you read 16. It
11 sends you back up to 10. And I'm trying to decide
12 if it's not 17 percent peak clad oxidation and 1
13 percent core-wide and 2,200 F, there's got to be
14 some sort of bad zone that above which I cannot get
15 into.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And that becomes the
17 design-basis for things like the AOOs, etcetera, as
18 to be defined I guess at this point. But it does
19 exist.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, I think the
21 problem I'm having listening to this conversation
22 is that the SARRDL is a very DC to satisfy during
23 operation. You measure the activity you have in
24 your coolant and you're okay. But it's very hard
25 to do during the design, whereas for light water

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactors I have the 17 percent, the CHF and I'm
2 okay.

3 MR. SCHMIDT: Right. Right. I mean,
4 there -- if there is a limit that you have
5 catastrophic failure, I would assume that it would
6 be in a postulated accident scenario. And for AOOs
7 I think you could probably safely say that a class
8 of AOOs, which still have to be determined what the
9 class of AOOs are, that you wouldn't have that
10 catastrophic failure and that the SARRDL limit
11 would still be something you would have.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, precisely,
13 because when you get to the passive heat removal
14 and the other criteria that you've changed, you are
15 designing that core and hence the power of that
16 unit based on this threshold so that you can ensure
17 under say a depressurization event, and you lose
18 the helium, and it's just sitting there passively,
19 that the TRISO temperatures are not above this
20 cliff.

21 MR. SCHMIDT: Right.

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So I'm a little -- is
23 there more definition behind specified acceptable
24 fuel design limit?

25 MR. SCHMIDT: I mean, it really is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 working from the concept of -- kind of backwards,
2 working from the fact that you have say dose
3 limits. And then working inward to what you can
4 have in your primary circuit and the transients
5 that you can have within your primary circuit,
6 whether it would meet the dose criteria for an AOO
7 or a postulated accident.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I try this a
9 different way, because it relates to 16, which I'm
10 not sure -- so I'm going to ask the question now
11 and then you can tell me to wait until 16 rolls
12 around.

13 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, I might have to.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: By the very fact you
15 define a containment function versus a containment
16 in the historic sense, then you're looking at puff
17 releases versus long-term releases. And you want
18 to basically make sure that in a puff release,
19 which is not just the fuel, but the whole shebang
20 together, it doesn't exceed the boundary limits.

21 MR. SCHMIDT: Right.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's my impression
23 of what this all means.

24 MR. SCHMIDT: Right, there's a
25 defense-in-depth philosophy that goes along with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, and fuel is obviously an important component
2 in these.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So then; and
4 you can store this one, you don't have to answer
5 it, to me the way you guys approached this I
6 thought was very inventive, but why is it only gas
7 reactors? Why not work backwards for all reactors?

8 Forget about the water since that's
9 past due. But for all types of funny looking
10 reactors, if I start with the outside dose and I
11 identify what the AOs are, what the DBAs are and
12 what the beyond-DBAs are, it seems to me working
13 backwards in what the operational activity is so
14 that I could have a containment function, not just
15 allowed in a gas reactor -- but I could have a
16 containment function allowed in a sodium reactor or
17 in a molten salt reactor.

18 And that's why I asked the question
19 about if I'm coming in with an applicant and he's
20 got that, then he can go over and point to the
21 containment function logic of 10 and 16.

22 MR. SCHMIDT: We had a fair number of
23 public comments like that.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

25 MR. SCHMIDT: That the SARRDL could be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- the SARRDL concept of working outside in could
2 be applied in all reactor designs pretty much.

3 I think that the staff felt a little
4 uncomfortable going there without knowing all of
5 the different fuel designs. The TRISO fuel is kind
6 of a well-known concept. I don't think the staff
7 wanted to make that leap yet and still wanted to
8 keep SAFDLs for fuels that maybe we didn't have as
9 much experience base with.

10 But I think one of the reasons we're
11 considering SAFDLs is because for liquid fuels
12 there is no mechanical boundaries that I can
13 prescribe to it. So in some sense we may be driven
14 to more of a SARRDL concept because liquids don't
15 -- liquid fuels don't have any cladding or
16 mechanical limits I can prescribe to them.

17 So I thought -- the thought process
18 within the group was we're pretty comfortable with
19 TRISO fuel. We think we have to go there for
20 liquid fuels. So I think we need to discuss this
21 concept and get public comments on this concept.

22 So the SARRDL concept sets both AOO and
23 postulated accident dose criteria. So that is a
24 little different. GDC 10 is typically an AOO
25 criteria. This is setting the criterias both for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AOOs and postulated accidents, so it is changing
2 the scope of GDC 10.

3 So on the next slide --

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: May I challenge you
5 again?

6 MR. SCHMIDT: Sure.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Criterion 10 works
8 well as it is for -- from the LWR GDCs, for mHTGR
9 in principal. It says that -- well, I won't read
10 the whole thing, but appropriate margin to assure
11 specified acceptable fuel design limits are not
12 exceeded during any condition of normal operation
13 including the effects of AOOs.

14 So what's wrong with that for mHTGR?
15 I'm just challenging you here.

16 MR. SCHMIDT: I don't think there's
17 anything wrong with it. All I'm trying to say is
18 that the SARRDL has an AOO dose criteria you
19 prescribe --

20 (Simultaneous speaking.)

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, I understand
22 that.

23 MR. SCHMIDT: -- for postulated
24 accidents. That's all I'm saying. I guess I'm not
25 really understanding your question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, I'm not
2 thinking that the designers will do this, but they
3 are clearly going to design first from the
4 standpoint of where they know the threshold for
5 significant release of fission products from TRISO
6 particles is.

7 MR. SCHMIDT: Right.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Give themselves some
9 margin, do their analysis core-wide for peaking and
10 all kinds of conditions, and then assure themselves
11 -- because this is a reliability issue from the
12 standpoint of the customer in terms of operations
13 and such, that they have significant margin. And
14 they will do that, pardon me, not on a dose basis,
15 but they'll do it on a thermal basis.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: They'll back out a
17 dose to a thermal number.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, they may do
19 that after the fact, but the point is they're not
20 going to go to thermal conditions that will
21 significantly challenge the TRISO particles. And
22 that will be the basis of the design, not this.

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, but
24 reinforcing the -- it's exactly what I was saying
25 before. If I'm an Indian -- I'm an applicant and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm running my calls to figure out where my design
2 satisfies mHTGR-DC 10 or not, I don't what the
3 SARRDL is in my code. I know the thermal
4 properties of my fuel.

5 MR. SCHMIDT: Right. So you have to
6 back it out to a thermal limit for your TRISO
7 particle.

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So basically for
10 my particular fuel I would have to define SAFDLs to
11 satisfy the SARRDL, right? So I don't see a need a
12 changing GDC 10. I mean, maybe you need to specify
13 how you define the SAFDLs. Like for example, BWRs
14 we do 99.9 percent of the fuel rods are not fail.
15 And that's your SAFDL.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, so just to agree
17 and go back to Mike, it seems to me that this is
18 more critical for your containment or functional
19 containment arguments, confinement or whatever
20 you're going to call it, rather than for the actual
21 core design.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: I agree with you
23 guys, but if you look at what the staff is
24 proposing as changes, they're just drawing the
25 envelope further out. But eventually however,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wherever they draw the envelope, I think I agree
2 with you they're eventually going to have to come
3 to -- given a fuel type, given a fuel performance
4 set of data, it's going to come to some sort of
5 temperature that I must not go above to satisfy the
6 defined SARRDL or whatever --

7 (Simultaneous speaking.)

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: This is the argument
9 I would expect to see for the functional
10 containment, not for the general design for the
11 core.

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, my argument
13 is that if I'm an applicant, this doesn't help me
14 design my reactor. I need definite threshold that
15 I can compare my calculation against to see if I'm
16 okay on that. This is an operational limit which
17 is very easy to satisfy operationally, but during
18 the design process you're not helping me.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I ask my
20 colleagues a question, not you?

21 So what you're really saying is this
22 creates more uncertainty than certainty for the
23 applicant?

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what I hear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you say.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes. I mean --

3 MR. SCHMIDT: That hasn't been
4 reflected in the public comments, but I understand
5 your concern that you -- the designer itself has to
6 work to a temperature which would then as you
7 propagate out the fission products lead to the --

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Which is --

9 MR. SCHMIDT: -- dose requirement.

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- a SAFDL, which
11 is what we already have. And now what we have to
12 work out for your fuel is how do we define the
13 SAFDL? And we define it based on the release.

14 MR. SCHMIDT: I think it gets hard to
15 -- because there are -- in a current light water
16 fleet, right, there are a pretty finite number of
17 rods and conditions, right? So it's fairly easy to
18 monitor and postulate failures on say 50,000 rods
19 or something like that. But when you're talking
20 maybe millions of TRISO particles, getting
21 individual fuel temperatures associated with those
22 million particles of fuel, it's not clear to me
23 that that's practicable. You might be able to work
24 it down to specific -- with whatever you want to
25 call a fuel element --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, no, no. That's
2 not how they're going to do this. They're going to
3 do a core analysis and they'll come up with -- let
4 me simplify this. They'll put thermal profiles
5 over the core and they'll look at how that -- test
6 the boundaries on the TRISO particle performance.
7 They're not doing a million-particle temperature
8 analysis, although you could probably imply that,
9 but not individually. So --

10 MR. SCHMIDT: So I think what you're
11 saying is what I was saying before is working to
12 like an element, some type of --

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, that's what --

14 MR. SCHMIDT: -- defined, whether it be
15 a pebble or a prismatic block, right? You would be
16 establishing limits on those.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, and my --
18 this is different comment. It's a little higher
19 level. My comment is that this is not really a
20 change. It was already included the previous DC.
21 What you -- you are specifying what the SAFDL is
22 based on. You're going one step forward.

23 But the question is how are you going
24 to define those SAFDLs? Are you going to do an
25 element? Are you going to do a calculation? And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's what I'm going to do when I'm designing the
2 reactor. So I mean, I keep saying the SARRDL, it's
3 a good design criteria. That's what we're shooting
4 for. But as a designer it doesn't help me much.

5 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: One last one.
7 You've been ignored. But so let me take you
8 through 16 compared to 10. Since the puff release
9 to me is the containment function issue that
10 changes you from a leak type to a designed leaking,
11 then operational limits at pressure are the
12 circulating activity. But if I have operational
13 limits at pressure, but then I get a
14 depressurization action, which is a DBA, then I've
15 got stuff sitting on walls and stuff that's going
16 to get blown out that I then have to know what it
17 is so I'm very clear that I don't exceed my site
18 boundary.

19 And I'm not sure leaving it this way
20 makes it more certain as to what the applicant can
21 do. It strikes me as -- it leaves me in this big
22 gray area that either I have to do experiments or I
23 have to have a very good computer program, which,
24 with all due respect, I'm not sure they exist. And
25 so I create more uncertainty. That's what I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm hearing from my colleagues.

2 MR. SCHMIDT: Are you referring to just
3 the primary circuit --

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

5 MR. SCHMIDT: Well, yes, I agree. I
6 mean, I agree it's the fuel and the primary circuit
7 or whatever gets mobilized as a total, right? And
8 that total will change with time, right, as you
9 potentially deposit more into the graphite. Your
10 limit that protects the SARRDL might be -- have to
11 be lower as you deposit more into the graphite over
12 time.

13 So, yes, I -- the SARRDL concept wasn't
14 just supposed to be a fuel only concept, right?
15 It's the whole primary circuit concept of what
16 might be released depending on AOO or a postulated
17 accident to the environment.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

19 MS. MAZZA: So would it be appropriate
20 to have someone from the labs speak to this as
21 well, because they were actually the ones that
22 developed the SARRDL concept? We have some --

23 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Sure.

24 MS. MAZZA: -- folks in the audience.

25 I think, Dave Alberstein, did you --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would you want to make a comment at this point?

2 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Well, come to the mic,
3 state your name and where you're from.

4 MR. ALBERSTEIN: My name is Dave
5 Alberstein. I'm representing Idaho National
6 Laboratory.

7 For the HTGR it's been a subject of
8 discussion for years about how one would define a
9 SAFDL for coated particle fuel. And coated
10 particle fuel failure modes, they're probably --
11 it's either 11 or 13 of them. Some of them are
12 mechanical, some of them are thermo-chemical. Peak
13 temperature by itself is not a suitable criterion.
14 It's really subject to time at temperature.

15 And in trying to come up with a SAFDL
16 we finally concluded that there's no simple way to
17 specify a few numbers that really tell the complete
18 story about what's going on with TRISO-coated fuel.

19 The safety design approach of modular
20 HTGRs is to focus on retaining the radionuclides in
21 the fuel rather than relying on downstream barriers
22 like a high-pressure low-leakage containment to
23 retain the radionuclides. So we turned our
24 attention to circulating activity and played-out
25 activity. Circulating activity can be measured

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continuously. At Fort St. Vrain there were tech
2 spec limits on that. There were also tech spec
3 limits at Fort St. Vrain on plated-out activity,
4 condensed radionuclides on surfaces in the primary
5 system. Those can be measured directly
6 using plated-out probes.

7 And one can back calculate from an
8 offsite dose at the exclusionary boundary a
9 maximum number on circulating activity and
10 plated-out activity that one can have and
11 still meet regulatory dose requirements at the
12 EAB. One does this back calculation using
13 mechanistic source term methodology, which was the
14 subject of an NGNP white paper that was reviewed
15 by the staff, and which we did presentations to
16 this Committee on back in

17 We wanted to tie a limit directly to
18 offsite dose. The current GDC 10 specifies
19 basically no incremental fuel failure during AOs.
20 And as was mentioned, you're talking about maybe a
21 few thousand, several thousand fuel pins in a light
22 water reactor. In an HTGR core you're talking
23 about billions of fuel particles. And it's
24 statistically not possible to assure that out of
25 those billions of particles that none of them would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fail during that AOO, but the consequences of such
2 failures are relatively low compared to LWRs
3 because of the radionuclide inventory in
4 each particle is very small.

5 One other point that Walt Kirchner made
6 should be addressed. As I said, there are many
7 mechanisms that affect TRISO particle performance.
8 There is no one set temperature necessarily at
9 which the fuel turns to Swiss cheese. Okay? It's
10 a time at temperature phenomenon. And it's
11 definitely true that in doing core design analyses
12 the engineer is going to look at the peak
13 temperatures, they're going to look at the time at
14 temperature characteristics of the core. And from
15 that they're going to do mechanistic analyses or
16 radionuclide release, and those initial conditions
17 then will serve as the initial conditions for
18 accident analyses.

19 So what the SARRDL is is an attempt
20 basically to limit the initial conditions
21 relative to circulating and plated-out activity
22 for analysis of postulated accidents. I think
23 that pretty much covers it.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. Can I --
25 going back to my recurring topic, if I'm an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicant and I just run my calculations on my code
2 and I send the application to the staff, and now
3 they have to decide whether I exceed or do not
4 exceed the SARRDL during an AOO, how does the staff
5 do it based on the calculation? Because what I
6 keep saying is this is a really great thing to do.
7 During operation you measured it.

8 MR. ALBERSTEIN: Yes.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And if you start
10 missing too much, you stop.

11 MR. ALBERSTEIN: Yes.

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay? But how do
13 I approve that design based on your calculation?

14 MR. ALBERSTEIN: You're going to have
15 information available to you from the fuel
16 qualification program on how coated fuel particles
17 behave during AOOs and how they would behave under
18 more severe accident conditions. I hate to use the
19 word "severe," but under more extreme accident
20 conditions. And --

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So you will have
22 some objective criteria that you apply to your code
23 that says as long as I'm below this, I'm okay?

24 MR. ALBERSTEIN: As long as my
25 circulating activity is below a certain number and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as long as my plated-out activity is below a
2 certain number, I know that if I have an accident
3 I'm still going to meet those criteria at the
4 exclusionary boundary.

5 Tech specs would typically be set below
6 the SARRDL because you don't want to blow a safety
7 limit when you blow a tech spec. Okay? They'd
8 probably be somewhere in the neighborhood of 75
9 percent of the SARF. That leaves you head room for
10 AOs and any incremental particle failure that
11 might occur during AOs --

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, and --

13 MR. ALBERSTEIN: -- or accidents.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- that was my
15 academic discussion, because TRISO's so good that
16 they will operate at 10 to the minus 3 of the
17 limit, right?

18 MR. ALBERSTEIN: Well, we're shooting
19 for lower than that now.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes.

21 MEMBER POWERS: May I ask you a
22 question about that? You portray the failure of
23 these particles as though they were random events,
24 but your fuel is a product of a kinetic
25 manufacturing process and it's subject to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perturbations that cannot be corrected by just
2 reheating the fuel or re-centering or something
3 like that. So is it not possible to have a batch
4 of fuel that has an undetectable defect so that
5 it's not a random failure, but rather if one goes
6 forward everything from that batch fails?

7 MR. ALBERSTEIN: I'm not sure I heard
8 all of that, but there will be manufacturing
9 specifications for initial defective particles, for
10 heavy metal contamination outside of particle
11 coatings. There will be fuel failure models that
12 have been verified and validated to predict coated
13 particle failure rates under transient conditions.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Suppose --

15 MR. ALBERSTEIN: I don't know if that
16 addresses everything you said, Dana, because I
17 didn't hear it all.

18 MEMBER POWERS: -- that you change your
19 supplier for silicon carbide or the silicon carbide
20 precursors and so that during your
21 well-established, well-characterized manufacturing
22 process you now get a different stacking
23 arrangement in your silicon carbide barrier.
24 There's 728 metastable silicon carbide structures
25 known, and some of them are good and some of them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are terrible.

2 MR. ALBERSTEIN: Okay. I know what
3 you're after now. In addition to product
4 specifications, there will be key process
5 parameters in the fuel fabrication process that
6 will also be specified. Light water reactor guys
7 like to stay away from process specifications as
8 much as they can. I'm sure the particle fuel guys
9 would like to do that, too, but it is true that
10 particularly with silicon carbide some of the
11 coating performance characteristics are dependent
12 on the processes used to lay those coatings down.
13 And there will be process specs that ensure that
14 the coatings are laid down in such a manner that
15 their performance is consistent with performance
16 model expectations and safety design-basis
17 expectations.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you guys are --
19 so in my cooking world you're saying it's not just
20 the soufflé, but it's the recipe for the soufflé
21 that's got to be monitored?

22 MR. ALBERSTEIN: Some of the recipe has
23 to be monitored, yes.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think Dana's
25 point -- or part of Dana's point I thought was then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you could get a bad batch. It could get through.
2 So that's a fuel reliability problem. So you'd
3 essentially -- by your method would then have to
4 derate the plant because of circulating of
5 played-out activity that you know to be there above
6 the allowable?

7 MR. ALBERSTEIN: If you had a bad batch
8 come through and didn't pick it up in the various
9 QC steps associated with fuel fabrication, you'd
10 probably see it pretty quickly in the circulating
11 activity. And then you'd know that you have to
12 take some kind of corrective action, the nature of
13 which would depend on just how bad it was.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

15 MEMBER REMPE: So in listening to this
16 discussion I'm curious why the staff doesn't have
17 anything on a plated-out monitoring device or
18 probe. The criteria solely looks to me focused on
19 the circulating activity. Is that something that
20 you need to consider?

21 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, the mechanistic
22 source term white paper dealt with plated-out
23 re-mobilization. It's anything that can be
24 released from the primary circuit. And that's what
25 I was trying to get when I was saying the SARRDL is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not only a fuel criteria, right? Right now we
2 consider the SARRDL as pretty much a fuel-only
3 criterion GDC 10. But in this case it's anything
4 that can be liberated that would lead to a dose
5 consequence, right?

6 And to answer a question is I think the
7 staff would have to have a -- have to buy into the
8 mechanistic source term methodology that would go
9 from -- that would lead from an AOO or an event to
10 a dose. So you can't -- you don't look at just the
11 fuel performance. It's the integrated system
12 response to whatever those are that determine the
13 dose. So it's a bigger scope. It's not just the
14 fuel.

15 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Well, it is, but if I
16 -- when I read the Reg Guide, the SARRDL just kind
17 of crops up and there's not much background here.
18 When I read the DoE documents, there's a lot more
19 of what's behind it. And it seems to dangle out
20 here in a way that doesn't make it clear what
21 you're going to have to do.

22 MEMBER REMPE: For example, you have,
23 "The radionuclide activity circulating within the
24 helium coolant boundary is continuously monitored
25 such that the normal operation limits and SARRDLs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are not exceeded." It seems like you should
2 have also the plated-out activity.

3 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. Yes, it is -- and
4 that's one of the comments we got in the public
5 comments is that -- and that's what I was trying to
6 address in these slides. It's really the overall
7 mechanistic source term methodology that's
8 needed. So it's plated-out, it's absorption,
9 it's fuel failures.

10 MEMBER REMPE: Are you planning to
11 change the text in this?

12 MR. SCHMIDT: No, we'll probably
13 comments --

14 MEMBER REMPE: Oh, okay. I didn't
15 catch that. Okay.

16 MR. SCHMIDT: We'll probably get
17 comments on that to modify the text, yes.

18 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

19 MR. ALBERSTEIN: If I could add one
20 more thing. When we were developing this thing, we
21 kind of thought of it not so much as a fuel design
22 limit, which is what the LWR has got to do, but as
23 a fuel performance limit. That's what we were
24 focusing our attention on, because that's directly
25 relatable to circulating activity which can be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measured, which in turn is directly relatable to
2 dose.

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, I'll yield, but
4 -- and I appreciate Dave Alberstein's comments, and
5 I understand those, but this begs for more
6 definition and more definition. And my own opinion
7 would be that the existing LWR criterion would work
8 just fine here. It's later in the containment area
9 that this is much more important, but the existing
10 criteria talks about the reactor core, associated
11 coolant control, protection systems, etcetera, so
12 that you do not exceed specified acceptable design
13 limits.

14 Now keeping control of your circulating
15 activity is an issue for an LWR just like it is for
16 an HTGR. And so it does beg the question that was
17 asked earlier about what the design-basis events
18 are going to be and the AOs and how you're going
19 to apply that.

20 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I'd chime in. From
21 what I've been hearing and from what I read quickly
22 in some of the previous DoE documents, GDC 10 right
23 now is focused on making sure the fuel design
24 limits are not exceeded. The discussion in
25 multiple ways over here said for this fuel it's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manufacturing process more than the design. So
2 that's really saying at a minimum the old GDC ought
3 to say fuel performance limits aren't exceeded,
4 because it's not so much the -- the design's pretty
5 clear, but the implementation is where the problems
6 occur if they occur.

7 But I definitely agree. The current
8 appendix for the HTGR doesn't really explain the
9 SARRDL and how it ought to be used in enough
10 detail. It's pretty vague without ties to all of
11 the rest of the information.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Dennis, I agree you
13 could just wordsmith this to say "acceptable fuel
14 performance and design limits are not exceeded."

15 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And it's very general
16 and you specify it somewhere else, yes.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: It's very general.
18 And I appreciate the circulating inventory issues
19 and the played-out issues and the DOF and all the
20 rest, but --

21 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. Go to the next
22 slide, I think. We'll see if we can get to the
23 next one. Through the next, yes. That was by
24 design.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BLEY: But you had an hour, so
2 you knew which it was coming.

3 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, I did. So an AOO
4 scenario, depending on how they classify scenarios;
5 I know we haven't gotten there yet, but may lead to
6 a low-dose consequence and should be tied to
7 obviously something associated with an AOO
8 frequency. And that's 10 CFR 20.1.3.01, annualized
9 dose limits.

10 Postulated accident dose criteria not
11 violated assuming the SARRDL initial condition.
12 Again, so we you have an AOO component and you have
13 a postulated accident criteria, which are two
14 different criterias. But the SARRDL is serving the
15 same purpose, or both purposes. And as we
16 mentioned multiple times, circulating helium
17 activity is monitored to show the SAFDL is not
18 violated.

19 The SARRDL concept is
20 performance-based, and like we talked about before,
21 the TRISO fuel and the possibility of that liquid
22 fuels will need a concept similar to that because
23 they won't have the mechanical and it's typically
24 associated with the SAFDL.

25 And then the last bullet, as many of us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have discussed here, may involve policy engagement
2 to allow AOO dose consequences. Current SAFDL
3 limit does not allow for any increase in dose
4 consequences. So the SAFDLs are created such that
5 we have protection systems that don't cause any
6 additional fuel failures on an AOO event. That
7 might not be the case here.

8 So before we leave that DC 10, are
9 there anymore questions?

10 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Well, just this one
11 before we leave it. As you said earlier, or one of
12 you said, we'll -- oh, I think it was John -- we'll
13 come back to whether you want a letter now or not.
14 This could be one area where at least you've heard
15 a lot of comments from individual members; we'll
16 talk at the end, but if it's an area where it might
17 be important to hear officially from the Committee,
18 we'll talk about that at the end.

19 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay.

20 MS. JACKSON: Anything else on No. 10?

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I think we're -- well,
22 we're 15 minutes ahead, but we ought to take the
23 break now because the next one at least has a lot
24 more slides. I don't know if it has as much
25 discussion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And then we are going
3 to
4 -- we have an unusual lunch today. We have
5 something else going on. We have to break for
6 lunch at about 11:30 and then we'll come back at
7 1:00 after that. So we'll hear on 16 when we come
8 back. We'll recess 15 minutes until 10:15.

9 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
10 went off the record at 10:01 a.m. and resumed at
11 10:19 a.m.)

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: We are back in session,
13 and, Jan, back to you.

14 MS. MAZZA: The next presentation is
15 going to be on containment design, and we have
16 Imtiaz Madni here. He's going to be presenting on
17 this topic.

18 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Down at the bottom.
19 Yes. That kind of noise goes right into the head
20 of our court reporter, so be a little careful.

21 MR. MADNI: Good morning. My name is
22 Imtiaz Madni, and my presentation will cover, as
23 Jan, mentioned, the design criteria related to
24 containment design. General Design Criteria
25 numbers 10 to 19 established the need for multiple

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 barriers to the release of fission products. This
2 is consistent with defense-in-depth concept of
3 providing reasonable assurance of facility
4 operation without undue risk to public health and
5 safety.

6 Within that group of criteria, 10 to
7 19, we have GDC 16, which have listed the
8 requirements for containment design. I will go
9 over the NRC language for the advanced reactor
10 criteria corresponding with GDC 16 as it appears in
11 the draft reg guide that incorporates the most
12 recent public comments. And for mHTGRs, I will
13 cover the additional design criteria specifically
14 on mHTGRs, which is 70 to 72, since these are
15 integral to the function containment concept.

16 So if you look at the next slide, we
17 start with ARDC 16. And as far as the content is
18 concerned with all the design criterion, we decided
19 to stick with the GDC 16. The deliberation was
20 based on function containment, and we decided to
21 stick with GDC 16 as the design criterion.

22 For non-LWR technologies, other than
23 SFRs and mHTGRs, designers may use the current GDC
24 16 to develop applicable principal design criteria.
25 Non-LWRs, of course, could share common features

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with SFRs and mHTGRs. In such cases, designers may
2 propose using SFR-DC 16 or mHTGR-DC 16, as
3 appropriate.

4 Note that the use of mHTGR-DC 16 will
5 be subject to policy decision by the Commission.
6 More details on this can be seen in a later slide
7 for mHTGR-DC 16.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: So can I make sure
9 that I understand what's just been said. So you're
10 saying this is a proposal still to be determined by
11 Commission policy?

12 MR. MADNI: Yes.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

14 MR. MADNI: The next slide. This slide
15 shows the language for SFR-DC 16. And here the
16 first bullet are reactor containment consisting of
17 a high-strength, low-leakage pressure-retaining
18 structure surrounding the reactor and its primary
19 cooling system shall be provided to control the
20 release of radioactivity to the environment and to
21 ensure that the reactor containment design
22 conditions important to safety are not exceeded for
23 as long as postulated accident conditions require.

24 So here I just want to mention that
25 this language is essentially the same as what was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sent out for public comment. In other words, there
2 were no real changes made except the word primary
3 cooling system. We had its cooling system, and we
4 had a lot of comments trying to say that the SFR
5 containment designs are only required to surround
6 the primary cooling system. There's no requirement
7 in through the intermediate loop within the
8 containment since this system will not contain
9 radioactive materials. So the requirement is not
10 there. It could cover it, but the requirement is
11 not there. And, therefore, instead of using its
12 cooling system, just use primary cooling system.

13 So that was the change we made in
14 response to public comments. Other than that, we
15 have the same stuff that went out for public
16 comments.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm not sure where
18 you are in your slide, but can you explain why
19 bullet two was added to the design criteria?

20 MR. MADNI: Okay. So this sentence in
21 the first bullet, "to ensure that the reactor
22 containment design conditions important to safety
23 are not exceeded," so that's explaining what that
24 condition is. That should not be exceeded. The
25 containment leakage is a performance-based

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criterion, "The containment leakage shall be
2 restricted to be less than that needed to meet the
3 acceptable on-site and off-site dose consequence
4 limits, as specified in 10 CFR 50.34."

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: But why add that?
6 Isn't that an assumed behavior, expected behavior
7 in the current GDC? Well, regardless of the GDC,
8 it's required by regulation. So, well, I'm just
9 trying to understand, I'm looking at what was
10 added, and it was added there. And the rationale
11 later on was discussed. It was -- I should go back
12 and look at --

13 MR. MADNI: I can look at the GDC
14 language and see what it is.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, that's okay.
16 I understand it's regulation. I'm just, it just
17 struck me as interesting you've added something
18 this time, and I wanted to know if there was a
19 reason for it, other than just to be complete.

20 CHAIRMAN BLEY: GDC is leak-tight, so
21 it's inapplicable.

22 MR. YESHNIK: My name is Andrew
23 Yeshnik. I'm part of this group. I believe that
24 we had that statement where we removed the
25 leak-tight requirement from this criteria to give

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an acceptance criteria for that --

2 MR. MADNI: I was going to discuss that
3 in the next --

4 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Well, the first bullet
5 says low leakage, so that already addresses that to
6 some extent.

7 MR. YESHNIK: Kind of the low leakage.
8 And we're saying, basically, the low leakage is
9 tied to the off-site release.

10 CHAIRMAN BLEY: In 50.34.

11 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So if I design a
12 containment venting system through a really, really
13 good filter to satisfy those off-site doses. Would
14 that be acceptable under this? I mean, is the word
15 leakage -- how do you define leakage? Venting
16 leakage?

17 MR. YESHNIK: I believe, in this case,
18 we would say that is leakage part of normal
19 operation or part of an accident condition?

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It's always there.

21 MR. YESHNIK: And I think that, for the
22 context of this one, we're talking about normal
23 operation.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think where
25 Jose was going is kind of where -- I asked it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earlier, but I'll ask it of this group versus the
2 previous group. So that means I could basically
3 say for a Sodium Fast Reactor that I choose to use
4 the mHTGR concept of a continual containment
5 function versus a low-leakage containment. Also,
6 just for the sake of quibbling, all structures
7 leak, so the original GDC had some sort of leakage
8 limit, as this one. That's why adding the second
9 bullet just struck me as --

10 MR. MADNI: The original GDC specified,
11 the original GDC specified a leak-tight
12 containment. On here, we got the approval from the
13 Commission. I wanted to cover this when the right
14 slide comes. I have that information there.

15 MEMBER BALLINGER: GDC 16 says
16 essentially leak-tight, which is weasel words, just
17 like these weasel words.

18 MR. MADNI: So here, instead of saying
19 that is essentially leak-tight, we are saying it is
20 low leakage and satisfies this criteria.

21 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay, thank you.

22 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'd like to ask this,
23 please. The original requirement has that same
24 statement that you have at the end of your first
25 bullet. As long as the postulated accident

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions require, the original requirement has
2 that.

3 MR. MADNI: Yes, that last language is
4 the same.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes. And then in the
6 discussion here, particularly for the Sodium Fast
7 Reactor, there is an explanation giving the NRC
8 rationale for an adaption or adaptation to the GDC,
9 and it explains the SECY 93-092 .

10 MR. MADNI: Yes.

11 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And that seems to
12 draw upon what is NUREG-1368. It gives rise to
13 this idea of 24 hours.

14 MR. MADNI: Yes.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: What is the
16 definition of the time for as long as the
17 postulated accident conditions require? Before you
18 answer, let me give you a real example. At TMI 2,
19 at TMI 2, the first thought about containment was
20 what's being released from the upper parts of the
21 containment through the penetrations, maybe leaking
22 through at a dome. As we got deep into 1979, it
23 became clear our real concern was whether the floor
24 was going to leak, the floor, and whether we were
25 going to leak that water into the Susquehanna

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 River. So those of us who were involved had our
2 lenses adjusted to realize it isn't just the
3 radionuclides that are gaseous that are of a
4 concern, but it is what might leak out of the rest
5 of the containment. And for us, for as long as
6 those postulated accident conditions required meant
7 until we pumped that sump and got rid of that gas,
8 and that was years, not days or weeks or months.

9 So how is that lesson learned captured
10 in what you are proposing here? My thesis is as
11 long as the postulated accident conditions require
12 doesn't mean just the duration of the
13 thermal-hydraulic event. It is the duration for as
14 long as the containment is needed.

15 MR. MADNI: Yes. I just wanted to
16 mention one thing, and we'll note what you said and
17 see how we can apply it and maybe discuss how we
18 need to address this, what you said, into this
19 design criterion that we have. But I just want to
20 mention that the scope of our reg guide is for
21 postulated accidents, meaning the time-based
22 accidents. So the design basis accidents you will
23 not expect to last for weeks. So if you're talking
24 about things that, you know, are considered within
25 the scope of the design.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But let me push back.
2 So you had an accident, it is a design basis
3 accident. For how long do you need the
4 containment? And I would assert that you need the
5 containment for as long as you need to contain what
6 came from that accident. It isn't just that short
7 thermal-hydraulic event. It is the consequence of
8 the event that you are containing.

9 MR. MADNI: So I put this down as
10 something that we need to work on. It's a very
11 good point.

12 MEMBER POWERS: I don't think we've
13 ever viewed the containment in that fashion. I
14 think we have viewed the containment -- I mean,
15 prior to WASH-740, I think we did view the
16 containment that way. But I think since WASH-740,
17 we've recognized that containments are there as a
18 barrier that they can fail under sufficiently
19 severe accidents, and we look to them to provide us
20 that interval of time to do evacuations of
21 potentially people at risk, should there be a
22 failure and a release of radioactivity. I don't
23 think we've ever -- I mean, like I said, prior to
24 740, a lot of people felt containments could stand
25 up to severe accidents, but I can always define a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 severe accident as failure of containment. It
2 doesn't take ten minutes to do that, and it will be
3 perfectly plausible. It will have a probability of
4 ten to the minus 6. I mean, all I have to do is
5 put two or three things together to get to that
6 level.

7 MR. MADNI: Of course, I wanted to
8 mention that when we are looking at the containment
9 for an SFR, we should remember that our forcing
10 function into the containment is not going to be
11 large, so you don't need a high-pressure
12 containment. You have --

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Not so fast. If you
14 have a sodium fire, you definitely will generate
15 pressure, and that's part of your requirements.

16 MR. MADNI: Yes, I'm going to come to
17 that. When you have a sodium fire, there's some
18 public information on that. What is the expected
19 rise in pressure from spray fire or fuel fire,
20 whatever it may be. I'll cover those aspects in a
21 couple of slides.

22 But by and large, the load on the
23 containment for SFRs is not expected to be large.
24 And that's why you can get away with low pressure
25 containment design. Low leakage, low pressure, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high strength.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: But just let me take
3 you back to Jose's question, just so we've got it
4 clear.

5 MR. MADNI: I forgot what his question
6 was.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So a number
8 of us are still, I'm still over here on the side
9 that the prior speaker sitting in that chair
10 suggested the containment function. If I have a
11 containment function with venting which needs a
12 policy decision -- I haven't forgotten that --
13 could be just as applicable to an SFR as it could
14 be to an mHTGR, so I would essentially have a
15 continually venting containment under more of a
16 confinement thing with filtering and it may satisfy
17 all these things. But it's a defined leakage, I'm
18 not sure if it's low or essentially low or whatever
19 the words are, but a defined leakage with filtering
20 and venting, and that could satisfy this approach.

21 MR. MADNI: You mean which approach?

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, it could
23 satisfy, it could be usable within a Sodium Fast
24 Reactor context.

25 MR. MADNI: In the sodium reactor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 context, we are not considering a function
2 containment. We're considering a barrier.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: I understand, I
4 understand. I'm just simply saying what Jose was
5 asking originally was one could map that into a
6 sodium and ask for that as a consideration. That's
7 what I thought you were saying.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I was asking if
9 this would allow you to do that because I'm a big
10 proposal of defense-in-depth.

11 MR. MADNI: Yes. So defense-in-depth
12 we have covered by a barrier. In the mHTGR, you
13 have function containment where you have multiple
14 barriers, and the most significant barriers are
15 within the fuel, while here that's not the case.

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I think I
17 understand how you think. The question is is the
18 language consistent with what you're saying?

19 MR. MADNI: Okay. Maybe we can talk --

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: My concern is
21 we've lived for 60 years with defense-in-depth, and
22 we've been very successful with it.

23 MR. MADNI: Yes, to this is also part
24 of defense-in-depth.

25 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay, thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MADNI: You have the fuel, you have
2 the clad, you have the circuit, cooling circuit,
3 you have the guard vessels, and then you have the
4 containment. So we will have defense-in-depth --

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So one minor point.
6 May I ask why do you call out the primary cooling
7 system? I think I know why you're calling that out
8 and drawing the boundary on your containment.

9 MR. MADNI: Instead of, instead of
10 cooling system --

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I wouldn't even
12 specify that. But I know what you're trying to do,
13 which is limit the extent of the containment.

14 MR. MADNI: Mainly to define the
15 requirements of the acceptance, you know. So what
16 is the containment required to do? The design of
17 the applicant may come up with a much bigger
18 containment. That's fine. But what is it required
19 to do? It's not required to go anything beyond the
20 primary system because that's where the safety
21 systems are. That's where you have the sodium
22 becoming radioactive. To me, a system is
23 non-safety. You don't need to cover that. Of
24 course, you have some other things that you have to
25 worry about --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But the intermediate
2 system where it penetrates, where it interconnects
3 with the primary system does become a safety --

4 MR. MADNI: Those would be under the --

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So that assumes that
6 you'll have isolation valves or something to --

7 MR. MADNI: Those would be under the
8 containment. And then the intermediate system, of
9 course, you have to, the concern about leakage from
10 there, what happens. So that we cover in
11 subsequent slides, what are some of the things you
12 have to be careful. Those are other design
13 criteria. I think, is that --

14 MR. MCMURRAY: This is Nick McMurray.
15 I'm going to discuss the intermediate coolant
16 system this afternoon. But since we're kind of
17 talking about it right now with relation to what a
18 containment function, if you would isolation
19 valves, that would be part of it. And the wording
20 for the intermediate coolant system requirements is
21 related to what the function would be. So would it
22 be up to the containment valves? Clinch River did
23 not have proposed containment valves, so their
24 entire intermediate system had higher requirements
25 or would have to have higher requirements for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something like that.

2 So, again, it goes to a design specific
3 idea. But, in general, yes, agree of how the
4 intermediate coolant system would relate with the
5 primary coolant system.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you.

7 MR. MADNI: All right. So we'll go to
8 the next one. The next few slides, I will address
9 the rationale for the adaptations for GDC 16 for
10 SFR-DC 16.

11 This slide addresses the rationale for
12 the use of the term low leakage as shown in the
13 previous slide. And that comes from the NRC SECY
14 93-092, which was responded to with the SRM for
15 that SECY in which the Commission basically
16 approved the non-prescriptive method. Instead of
17 leak-tight, you could have low leakage. So --

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So let's challenge
19 that for a minute, not the Commission's statement
20 but what this means when you implement it. So by
21 striking, essentially, leak-tight, does that change
22 the testing requirements on containment isolation
23 and leak rates? How are you going to structure
24 that part, in terms of your review?

25 MR. MADNI: The testing will do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The testing will do that. But it cannot be
2 leak-tight testing. It will be testing for the
3 function, whatever functions are there in the
4 containment, they have to be subject to testing and
5 --

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, let me try this
7 out on you. So you have an isolation valve
8 somewhere. Does it leak or it doesn't?

9 MR. MADNI: No, this is not about other
10 things. It's just about the containment leaking.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: You're talking about
12 part of the containment as an isolation valve, so
13 when you test it, if it leaks, that's okay?

14 MR. MADNI: The isolation valve leaks,
15 we have to check on this. I don't think it's okay.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, I know. I'm
17 making a rhetorical statement. But I'm just asking
18 you what do you think you're buying by striking,
19 essentially, leak-tight where some leakage is
20 allowed? Containments will leak. I'm just
21 thinking ahead to the implementation and what it
22 means when you actually do your review and then
23 further down the road when you actually operate a
24 system.

25 MR. MADNI: Well, then you have -- I'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 request Tanju Sofu who is one of our DOE
2 counterparts to support me on this. I just want to
3 mention that when you have, when you say
4 leak-tight, then you have to do leak-tight testing,
5 also. And we're not saying we should do leak-tight
6 testing.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: What kind of testing
8 will you do?

9 MR. MADNI: Tanju, do you want to --

10 MR. SOFU: So Tanju Sofu from Argonne
11 National Laboratory. The idea is that the
12 containment and cover gas system will have design
13 leakage rate specified, and it will be periodically
14 tested. I think that would be a trivial test. You
15 pressurize the system to see if you're able to hold
16 the pressure for a prolonged period of time.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. So you have an
18 Argonne cover over the primary system. I think you
19 would want that pretty leak-tight, right? You
20 wouldn't test and want little leakage --

21 MR. SOFU: It wouldn't be leak-tight
22 because that would be seals that would withstand
23 certain pressure. Beyond that, it would actually
24 stop leaking. So the design leakage rate would be
25 specified.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess I've got to
2 break in. It strikes me that we're kind of, we're
3 redefining what already is being done with some
4 sort of testing regimen, whether it be the cover
5 gas of the Sodium Fast Reactor or the containment.
6 You're going to have to do a leak test, and you're
7 going to have to pump it up with some pressure.
8 You're going to calculate what's leaking, and it
9 either goes within the specs or outside the specs.
10 Are we missing anything?

11 MR. MADNI: No, that's correct.

12 MR. SOFU: That makes sense, that makes
13 sense.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just to potentially
15 different pressure or --

16 MR. MADNI: So for example, for the S
17 PRISM design, the containment is -- and Tanju,
18 correct me if I'm wrong -- the containment, we have
19 the guard vessel that surrounds the reactor vessel,
20 which is completely sealed, and there's inert gas
21 in there. And the gap between the vessel and the
22 guard vessel -- and this is part of the
23 containment, the guard vessel -- is wide enough so
24 that in case there's a leakage from the vessel,
25 then the core will not be uncovered.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So now then on top of that, you have
2 another portion of the containment, which has
3 leakage. And there's a certain pressure, as Tanju
4 mentioned, for the guard vessel part of it to have
5 some kind of leakage from there into the upper
6 part.

7 MR. SOFU: I think the whole difference
8 is for pressurized light water reactor systems, the
9 pressure-retaining requirements are much more
10 restrictive than you would encounter for a
11 non-pressurized system, which would probably be
12 exposed to temperatures and pressure due to sodium
13 fires. And, therefore, the containment structure,
14 as you think, for a PWR would be, a structure for
15 an SFR would be very different from a PWR
16 containment structure.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: That I understand. I
18 was just challenging you as to what you're buying
19 by striking, essentially leak-tight and what does
20 that mean further on down the road in
21 implementation? Because when I charge that Argonne
22 containing dome, I want it to be essentially
23 leak-tight. Just a rhetorical statement.

24 MR. SOFU: I think the DOE team
25 considered that. This current proposed language is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 less prescriptive than GDC 16. And some industry
2 comments that DOE consulted with that included GE,
3 TerraPower, and they were more comfortable with the
4 current language that specifies a low-leakage
5 containment with the second paragraph indicating
6 what that low leakage would mean with 50.34.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: But just so you
8 understand our point, and then I'll stop. If you
9 do it as -- I've forgotten who was sitting in that
10 spot before. If you work it from the outside-in,
11 from the EAB or the LPZ inward, and what's the
12 allowable dose to meet the site, eventually I'm
13 going to have to determine some sort of leak rate
14 and an associated design basis accident for this
15 design, which I'm guessing is going to be sodium
16 fire. It's not going to be anything else since,
17 historically, in the 50's, that was the design
18 basis accident for containment for a sodium
19 reactor.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Out of curiosity,
21 what was done for Fermi's containment and how did
22 they meet the GDC 16?

23 MR. MADNI: Unfortunately, I picked
24 some because we had a lot of things to do, we did
25 not pick all of them. I picked some that did not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 include Fermi, so I'll have to go back and check
2 what the Fermi containment design was.

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I will make an
4 observation that we, as a proponent, and I have
5 been one, we tend to ignore past experience. I
6 would be very interested to see what the design
7 basis was for the Fermi plant which did have an
8 incident.

9 MEMBER REMPE: But were the GDCs
10 enacted when Fermi was licensed? They came later.

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: No, they came in the
12 early 70's, I think.

13 MR. MADNI: Many of the GDCs as applied
14 to SFRs came during the time of the CRBR
15 construction permit and also during the PRISM
16 pre-application stage. At that time, a lot of
17 these design criteria came into the fold of use,
18 and so we recognize that analogy issues.

19 So the next slide, I'll just read it.
20 Furthermore, all past, current, and planned SFR use
21 a high-strength low-leakage pressure-retaining
22 containment concept which aims to provide a barrier
23 to contain the fission products and other
24 substances and to control the release of
25 radioactivity to the environment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so I just have some examples. For
2 example, PRISM, I already talked about what kind of
3 containment the S-PRISM design had, at least on
4 paper. And by the way, the entire containment
5 structure is below grade. The lower part and the
6 upper part, all below grade.

7 For a SFR, a carbon steel containment
8 structure with a diameter of 135 feet, height of
9 186 feet, 8 inches depth below the operating floor,
10 and wall thickness above grade one and three-eighth
11 inch, design pressure 10 psi gauge. Two guard
12 tanks are under the primary tank and any use
13 between them allow the detection of sodium leakage.
14 The guard tank was, in turn, surrounded by concrete
15 shielding, which acted as a final containment
16 vessel.

17 CRBR design was similar. And then
18 JSFR, the Japanese SFR, is the new design, an
19 innovative containment vessel, namely steel plate
20 reinforced concrete containment vessel is called
21 the SCCV, is developed with the Japan SFR.

22 So these are just examples I picked
23 from the public literature.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Also, I think the FFTF
25 fits the -- and I don't know what the Russians are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing.

2 MEMBER BALLINGER: So those designs, in
3 effect, define what you consider to be high
4 strength? Because I don't know what that means.

5 MR. MADNI: High strength?

6 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes. It says high
7 strength, low leakage. High strength. I'm not
8 sure what --

9 MR. MADNI: That was the terminology
10 that was used by the GE-Hitachi when they presented
11 the PSID to the NRC.

12 MEMBER POWERS: I think high strength
13 is always defined relative to the load. High
14 strength is always defined relative to the load.

15 MR. MADNI: The load, yes.

16 MEMBER POWERS: I know, Ron, and we put
17 up with that. Blacksmiths had their place in this
18 world.

19 MR. MADNI: The next slide shows more
20 information related to the need for a high-strength
21 pressure-retaining structure. The reaction of
22 sodium with air or water, sodium fires, and
23 hypothetical reactivity accidents caused by sodium
24 voiding or boiling could release significant energy
25 inside the reactor containment structure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Therefore, a high-strength, low-leakage,
2 pressure-retaining structure surrounding the
3 reactor and its primary cooling system is required.

4 Note that the design can have a low
5 design pressure for the containment. Several
6 technical reports and presentations support the
7 need for pressure-retaining structures surrounding
8 SFRs.

9 So this is something that is just
10 introduction to what follows. I've just given it
11 as an example four different citations from the
12 public literature that talk about the need for
13 pressure-retaining containment structure. The
14 first one is from the TAREF group. This was the
15 NEA-sponsored TAREF group, which is the
16 Experimental Facilities for Sodium Fast Reactor
17 Safety Studies Task Group on Advanced Reactors.
18 And they mentioned on pages 52 and I think, 22 and
19 54 they mentioned the need for a pressure-retaining
20 containment because of sodium fires.

21 MEMBER POWERS: One of the features of
22 containments that I think you need to consider in
23 this design criterion that sometimes gets
24 overlooked in thinking about them is that failure
25 of previous barriers, such as the pressure system,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the reactor pressure system itself, should not lead
2 ipso facto to the failure of a containment system.
3 That's one of the flaws in some of these designs
4 that say, okay, I'll have my reactor vessel and
5 then around it I'll put a shield vessel because you
6 can have a failure of the actual pressure vessel
7 system that leads ipso facto to the failure of that
8 shield vessel just by --

9 MR. MADNI: Very, very important, yes.

10 MEMBER POWERS: And that's one of the
11 reasons that when, in defining defense-in-depth, I
12 kind of like the definition that says that we have
13 a sequence or a series of barriers of increasing
14 conservatism and independence. So you might want
15 to think about in your general design criteria --

16 MR. MADNI: That's the language there.

17 MEMBER POWERS: -- to have some
18 language that says I don't preclude failure of the
19 containment, but I do want to try to minimize the
20 probability that failure of a previous barrier
21 leads inevitably to the failure of that --

22 MR. MADNI: For example, if you have
23 the reactor vessel and then surrounding that is the
24 guard vessel which assets the containment, then the
25 guard vessel should have its foundation somewhere

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 else. It should not share the same foundation as
2 that. It could be also materials be different,
3 manufacturer be different, a lot of things can
4 probably be different so that they don't fail
5 together.

6 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. You just don't
7 want to have --

8 MR. MADNI: That's very important.

9 MEMBER POWERS: -- have an assured
10 failure of a subsequent barrier because of failure
11 of a previous barrier.

12 MR. MADNI: Yes, thank you. That's
13 very good. I appreciate it.

14 The next one is the GEN IV, the report
15 from GIF, which is the GEN IV on safety design
16 criteria for GEN IV Sodium-Cooled Fast Reactor. It
17 says most of the design basis for containment shall
18 consider pressure increase and thermal loads due to
19 sodium fire. That's another citation. These are
20 all referenced in the reg guide, so you can look at
21 it if you want.

22 And the next one is our esteemed
23 colleague, Tanju Sofu, he presented a training
24 course in Mexico City. This was in 2015, I
25 believe. Or was it 2016? 2015 I think. And in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which he was talking about SFR technology overview,
2 and he did mention that a low design pressure for
3 the containment is due to heat produced by
4 potential sodium fire.

5 And the next one is a reference to an
6 article that appeared in the Annals of Nuclear
7 Energy. This was in 2016 I think where they did a
8 test on a test facility with a sodium spray fire,
9 and they found that peak pressures in containment
10 went over 3.5 bars absolute within the first five
11 seconds, gradually tapering downwards to less than
12 3.5 bars at 25 seconds. So these are some
13 examples.

14 So the pressure here is a little higher
15 than the others. But, nonetheless, we see that
16 there's kind of low pressure increases, not too
17 much.

18 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'd like to go back
19 to a little chat we had a few minutes ago where our
20 colleagues kind of said we're going to test these
21 containments and we're going to show that they are
22 capable of doing what they're supposed to do.
23 They'll be tested at different pressures, but
24 they'll all be tested.

25 For the mHTGR containment requirement,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is 52, capability for containment leak rate
2 testing not applicable; 53, provision for
3 containment testing and inspection not applicable.
4 And so, Mike, our previous discussion where I think
5 you were perhaps led to believe there will be
6 testing, there is not going to be testing.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm waiting for the
8 next slide to ask him this question.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Hold on. Walt bored
10 in on, I think, an overarching issue that perhaps
11 our background took us to, which is the value of a
12 very, very tight containment. That was the life we
13 lived in our previous lives.

14 What we have here, particularly for the
15 SFR and for the mHTGR, is a containment that's not
16 so tight. And it's endorsed by the NUREG-1368 and
17 by the SECY 93-092. It's endorsed. And so there
18 is here basis for a containment that is not as
19 tight, at least as our backgrounds would suggest
20 that it should be and what operating experience has
21 shown is extremely valuable.

22 So I think that is the anxiety that I
23 detected around the table a few minutes ago, and
24 I'd just like to be clear. These containments that
25 are being proposed for SFR and for mHTGR are not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be tested.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I guess I
3 don't take it exactly that way. I'm not sure if I
4 --

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I'm just going to
6 stick with what's in the draft guide, and those are
7 the words in the draft guide.

8 MR. MADNI: I just wanted to mention
9 for the mHTGR, we do have the fifth barrier which
10 is the reactor building. And that's not given
11 credit for as far as the requirement for, you know,
12 the requirements for 10 CFR 50.34, those limits.
13 The reactor building is not credited, given credit
14 for. So, therefore, it's there as a bonus, but
15 first we don't have a Commission approval on both
16 of these things right now. So this is still a work
17 in progress.

18 MEMBER POWERS: I think the challenge
19 you're going to have is if the reactor building
20 ipso facto does fail, your containment function
21 fails.

22 MR. SOFU: So in the SFR-DC criteria
23 50, 51, 52 addressed those testing and inspection,
24 in particular 52 and 53. And those are essentially
25 the same as GDCs with minor provisions, minor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes that inserts the word structure to the
2 containment so that it is to be distinguished from
3 functional containment.

4 MR. MADNI: Yes, it's only the mHTGR
5 that they're not, they're not applicable. For SFR,
6 it is applicable, all the testing --

7 MR. SOFU: All the 50 series would
8 address that concern.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think, well, I
10 don't want to get ahead of you because you're next
11 slide is going to be mHTGR, so maybe I'll just wait
12 until you get there. But I think for the Sodium
13 Fast Reactor concept, they have to have testing
14 because they're demanding, essentially, a
15 low-leakage system.

16 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And it requires it.

17 MR. MADNI: All right. So now we move
18 to mHTGR-DC 16, containment design. The content of
19 the design criteria is a reactor functional
20 containment, consisting of multiple barriers
21 internal and/or external to the reactor and its
22 cooling system, shall be provided to control the
23 release of radioactivity to the environment and to
24 ensure that the functional containment design
25 conditions important to safety are not exceeded for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as long as postulated accident conditions require.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So if I might stop
3 you there, now Dick's question I think is relevant,
4 which is there's a number of confinement systems
5 operating under DOE orders, they must do testing.
6 They must. So the fact that you said it's not
7 applicable somewhere else in all this stuff can't
8 be right.

9 MR. MADNI: No, see, you have to then
10 go to, you have to go to new GDCs because those
11 GDCs are specifically for leak-tight containments.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: So 70 through 73 to
13 pick up what is --

14 MR. MADNI: Yes.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Excuse me.
16 I'll go look. I apologize.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But what you're
18 saying is that the reactor building design is not
19 credited that even though it's identified in the
20 criteria.

21 MR. MADNI: The reactor building is a
22 safety grade. It's a safety grade, but it's just
23 not given credit for the functional performance of
24 the function of containment.

25 MEMBER RAY: Are the tech specs, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, going to require openings in the reactor
2 building that's not being credited to be maintained
3 closed when the reactor is in operation?

4 MR. MADNI: The reactor building is not
5 pressure-retaining.

6 MEMBER RAY: Okay. But why do we keep
7 mentioning it as if we should take some, I don't
8 know, emotional credit for it I guess or
9 recognition of it --

10 MR. MADNI: Because let's say you have,
11 let's say you have, let's say you have a large
12 break in the helium circuit, which is at high
13 pressure, and that high pressure goes into the
14 reactor building, from the helium circuit it goes
15 into the reactor building, and it has louvers. And
16 whatever design that we have so far, these designs
17 are just as examples. Some design may come with a
18 different style of the venting system --

19 MEMBER RAY: Does the building have a
20 door?

21 MR. MADNI: The building has doors and
22 other things but --

23 MEMBER RAY: How do you keep the door
24 open?

25 MR. MADNI: It has a louver.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

2 MR. MADNI: And that louver, just as an
3 example, you have a louver that opens up and lets
4 the puff of helium come out, and then it closes
5 again. And, thereafter, you have a lot of room for
6 the containment to take the stuff that comes out
7 later on because much later you have a lot of
8 surface area in the --

9 MEMBER RAY: I do understand that. I'm
10 just saying how do I ensure that I don't have doors
11 open, for example, but I don't go and close because
12 an event has just occurred?

13 MR. MADNI: Well, it's the safety grade
14 equipment, and you have testing requirements for
15 it.

16 MEMBER RAY: But you told me we're not
17 taking credit for it. Are you saying,
18 notwithstanding that we don't take credit for it,
19 we're still going to have tech specs that say you
20 can't open the door?

21 MR. MADNI: Oh, yes, you have for all
22 those requirements.

23 MR. ALBERSTEIN: Can I comment? This
24 is Dave Alberstein again. The safety function of
25 the reactor building that results in it being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety related is not related to radionuclide.

2 MEMBER RAY: Exactly right.

3 MR. ALBERSTEIN: Instead, it's related
4 to protection of the geometry that allows for
5 passive heat removal under accident conditions, and
6 testing to ensure that safety function is provided
7 for in the 70 series criteria.

8 With regard to testing of the
9 functional containment itself, let me back up just
10 a little bit. There are five components to the
11 functional containment in a modular HTGR: fuel
12 kernels, fuel particle coatings, and the graphite
13 material that surround all of that, okay?
14 Assurance that those are operating properly is
15 provided through the SARRDL and the monitoring of
16 circulating activity.

17 The fourth barrier is the reactor
18 helium pressure boundary, and I believe it's
19 Criterion 15 that provides for testing of that, so
20 that's covered.

21 With regard to the radionuclide
22 retention function of the reactor building, it was
23 correctly noted that one can meet regulatory
24 requirements for off-site dose, 50.34 and 52.72 and
25 all that, one could meet that without taking credit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for radionuclide retention by the reactor building.
2 There is, in fact, as Dana mentioned, some
3 radionuclide retention there, but credit need not
4 be taken for it to meet regulatory requirements.

5 To meet a design objective and a user
6 requirement of not exceeding the EPA protective
7 action guides at the exclusionary boundary, which
8 is a pretty ambitious objective, one does need to
9 take credit for radionuclide retention by the
10 reactor building. But that is not part of the
11 safety function, per se, of the reactor building.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: But if we just go
13 back to testing, I would have to look at, if I
14 choose to do the fifth of your defined five, I
15 would have to do testing to show that it is
16 feasible.

17 MR. ALBERSTEIN: It's going to be
18 design specific, but it's typically about a volume
19 per day. Not much of a barrier.

20 MR. MADNI: About close to 100 percent
21 per day.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it's not a
23 confinement system --

24 MR. ALBERSTEIN: In terms of what it
25 takes credit for to meet regulatory requirements

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for off-site dose, it is not.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So there's not
3 filtering of what's leaking?

4 MR. ALBERSTEIN: That's a
5 design-specific issue that each designer would have
6 to address.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

8 MEMBER RAY: Well, I don't know when
9 you're going to have to test it, which was your
10 question, but I think you also have to have
11 requirements for maintaining its configuration.

12 MR. ALBERSTEIN: Yes.

13 MEMBER RAY: Or its integrity of
14 whatever --

15 MR. ALBERSTEIN: I think Fort Saint
16 Vrain reactor building was sort of like that. I
17 don't remember any specific requirements about
18 doors. There was testing to make sure that the
19 louvers would open at a certain pressure, which was
20 relatively low. But --

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I spent enough time at
22 Fort Saint Vrain. We can talk about it later
23 offline. But Design Criteria 72 does address what
24 Harold just brought up.

25 MR. MADNI: All this is very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insightful, and we can gain from this definitely.
2 So we'll move to the next slide. I think we
3 already talked about the next slide.

4 Okay. The next, slide 11, the NRC
5 staff has brought the issue of functional
6 containment to the Commission and the Commission
7 has found it generally acceptable, as indicated in
8 SRM to SECY 93-092 and SECY 03-0047, which is
9 policy issue related to non-light water reactor
10 designs.

11 In the SRM to SECY 03-0047, the
12 Commission instructed the staff to develop
13 performance requirements and criteria working
14 closely with industry experts, for examples
15 designers, EPRI, etcetera, and other stakeholders
16 regarding options in this area, taking into account
17 such features as core, fuel, and cooling systems
18 design and directed the staff to submit options and
19 recommendations to Commission for a policy
20 decision.

21 So that's where it stands at present,
22 and the status is that we are still working on it.
23 So we don't have any Commission approval as yet.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let's just back
25 up so I understand. So from 1993 until 2003 and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now we're 15 years later, after two different SRMs
2 that said this is a good idea, there's been no
3 effort to think about the criteria that make it so?
4 Is that what I'm hearing?

5 MR. MADNI: I see what you're saying.
6 We are inheritors of the situation.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So no.

8 MR. MADNI: We have to check with those
9 experts who are involved in this before we came to
10 --

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because I read
12 93-092 since I forgot that it was out there, and
13 it's kind of vague as to what it says. But it does
14 endorse this concept, and I'm just surprised
15 there's been no staff work and research to at least
16 scope this out as to what this would be since
17 they're all, many, not all, many DOE facilities
18 work on a confinement system with filtering on a
19 continual basis, so I'm sure there's some actual
20 operating experience.

21 MR. MADNI: I think one of the things
22 is the NGNP also closed, and there's not that much
23 funding for a reactor and so forth. I know this
24 much that right now we have inherited the
25 situation, and we look into it and see where,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what's happening and how we can make it go forward.
2 We'll do that.

3 MR. SEGALA: I just want to add to
4 that. I think if we had an application in front of
5 us, that would be something that would have driven
6 us in a budget process to pursue these activities.
7 So as applications have come and gone, the work on
8 this, you know, hasn't continued.

9 MEMBER REMPE: And I'd second that, and
10 that's what I was trying to say at the beginning of
11 this about the policy issues, that until you have a
12 real application, even though several designers may
13 be out there touting no containment or whatever,
14 until they're ready to back it up with paper
15 submittals, I'm not sure I would just do it because
16 it applies to a lot of these proposed designs out
17 of 58.

18 MR. SEGALA: And so until we get
19 specific applications in-house, we are looking at
20 generic technology-inclusive kinds of issues that
21 we can tackle in the near term and --

22 MEMBER REMPE: Again, just because a
23 lot of folks are in that club doesn't mean they're
24 going to come forward, and that's my concern with
25 the budget limitations that you're faced with.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MADNI: All right. I think we'll
2 skip this one. Okay. I just wanted to mention one
3 thing in the next slide, and that is that GDC 38 to
4 43 and 50 to 57 are not applicable to the mHTGR
5 design since they address design criteria for
6 pressure-retaining containments in the traditional
7 LWR sense. So requirements for the performance of
8 mHTGR reactor building are addressed by new Design
9 Criterion 71, which is the design basis criteria,
10 and Criterion 72, provisions for periodic testing
11 and inspection.

12 So we'll move to the next one, which is
13 mHTGR-DC 70, reactor vessel and reactor system
14 structural design basis. The new mHTGR
15 design-specific GDC was added to address the roles
16 of the reactor vessel and reactor systems in
17 maintaining the internal geometry necessary for
18 passive removal of residual heat and for insertion
19 of neutron absorbers for reactor shutdown. So
20 that's what the first bullet is.

21 And the second bullet is the rationale.
22 New mHTGR design-specific GDC are necessary to
23 ensure that the reactor vessel and reactor system,
24 including the fuel, reflector, control rods, core
25 barrel, and structural supports, the integrity is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preserved for passive heat removal and for the
2 insertion of neutron absorbers. That's what the
3 new mHTGR-DC 70 addresses.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So what does
5 integrity maintain mean during postulated
6 accidents? If I have a loss of pressure accident
7 in mHTGR, does that mean the integrity is
8 maintained and I just lost the gas?

9 MR. MADNI: Yes, the integrity means
10 that it should be able to have the pathway for
11 removal of residual heat to the ultimate heat sink.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, oh. Okay. But
13 the physical integrity of the primary system could
14 be compromised?

15 MR. MADNI: Well, if it's --

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because in all of
17 the designs, whether it's pebbles or blocks or
18 whatever, they basically have, essentially, a
19 different mechanism of removing decay heat that has
20 nothing to do with the integrity of the primary
21 system. I'm just reading this. I apologize.

22 MR. MADNI: Well, I'll have to look
23 into this because the neutron absorbers also have
24 to be inserted to shut down the reactor, so there
25 should be space for them to insert. If the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 geometry is disturbed and you don't have space for
2 the rods to insert, then that will be a problem.
3 So that's a requirement to make sure that it
4 fulfills its function. The integrity is important
5 for fulfilling both functions, removing residual
6 heat and also --

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: So we're talking
8 geometric integrity, not pressure integrity?

9 MR. MADNI: Yes, yes, that's right,
10 that's right.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I guess I lost
12 that somewhere in there. So is it better to say
13 their geometric integrity is maintained? Because
14 that's what you're getting at.

15 MR. MADNI: Okay. I can, we can check
16 that --

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: At least I think
18 that's what you're getting at.

19 MR. MADNI: So that's a good question.
20 Is it geometric integrity?

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: All the passageways
22 are there so things can move.

23 MR. MADNI: Yes, that's right. That's
24 the objective of that.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, fine. Got it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I got it.

2 MR. MADNI: So we could add the word
3 geometric, I mean . . .

4 MEMBER RAY: I agree. I think that's
5 essential because I read it differently.

6 MR. MADNI: Yes. Mike, I think it says
7 in the third line on the first bullet geometry. So
8 you are right, it is the geometric integrity.

9 Okay. So the next two slides have to
10 do with the reactor building design basis and
11 checking inspection of the reactor building.

12 So the design of the reactor building
13 shall be such that during postulated accidents it
14 structurally protects geometry from passive removal
15 of residual heat from the reactor core to the
16 ultimate heat sink, which is the atmosphere, and
17 provides a pathway for release of reactive helium
18 from the building in the event of depressurization
19 accident. So this is a requirement for the reactor
20 building.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So what if you have a
22 steam generator rupture? Is that part of the
23 design basis? What if it goes into the core or it
24 goes into the building?

25 MR. MADNI: We did not go into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual scenarios, even though that's important.
2 That could be our further step. I mean, it's
3 something to think about. Let me note it down.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: It is because it gets
5 at, even though you struck Criterion 50, one of the
6 parts of the containment design basis is energetic
7 reactions, etcetera, chemical reaction and so on.
8 So you do have those possibilities in an HTGR,
9 depending if they go with the Rankine cycle or . .
10 .

11 MR. MADNI: Yes, we'll make a note of
12 it.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Maybe I missed it,
14 maybe I've lost track of it, but somewhere in
15 earlier GDC or mHTGR-specific language, there was
16 mention of and the need to guarantee from
17 ingressive air or steam. Now I've lost it. Did I
18 miss it in 14? Yes, here it is under mHTGR 14.

19 MR. MADNI: Fourteen? Okay.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: For the very reason
21 that Walt is asking.

22 MR. MADNI: Okay. It says here that
23 the heat and pressure boundary shall be designed,
24 fabricated, erected, and tested so as to have an
25 extremely low probability of abnormal leakage if
rapidly propagating failure or gross rupture and of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unacceptable ingress of moisture, air, secondary
2 coolant, or the fluids.

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So what is an
4 unacceptable ingress?

5 MR. MADNI: Let's see what is an -- the
6 easiest would be to ask our expert to answer that
7 question, what is unacceptable.

8 MR. ALBERSTEIN: Dave Alberstein again.
9 It turns out what's going to be limiting in terms
10 of ingress during normal operation is going to be
11 accident levels that could lead to excessive
12 oxidation of graphite components of the core. With
13 regard to blow-down accidents, compared to the type
14 of energy that gets dumped into the containment in
15 a light water reactor depressurization event, the
16 amount of energy carried by the helium is very low,
17 and all that's needed for the reactor building to
18 do is have that pathway for helium release, get it
19 out of the building initially with that initial
20 puff release, as some people call it, and then,
21 after that, by not having high pressure retained in
22 the building, you have less of a driving force
23 available for radionuclides released later in the
24 accident and the quantities of radionuclides
25 released later in the accident are much higher than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those associated with the puff release.

2 There have been a variety of analyses
3 done, and I believe some were presented to this
4 subcommittee in 2013 that show that high-pressure,
5 low-leakage containment for HTGRs actually result
6 in higher off-site dose than the reference designs
7 that are used in current modular HTGR designs.

8 Does that cover everything that you
9 were asking about?

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: That helps. I was
11 specifically thinking of steam generator rupture.

12 MR. ALBERSTEIN: Yes. Steam generator,
13 two failures lead to water in the leakage into the
14 helium pressure boundary, inside the helium
15 pressure boundary. They don't create high external
16 pressure that would impact the reactor building.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me ask -- so
18 this is to the staff, not to the DOE side, so let's
19 leave it to you guys. Is there any sort of
20 analysis that one can go back historically, maybe
21 for the pre-application review you did in '86 for
22 the mHTGR at that time, that goes through a series
23 of example calculations that talk about this? I'm
24 looking for some sort of analysis, not detailed, I
25 don't need a fancy computer code, but even a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems analysis of this that one can look at
2 because I'm curious about how this would
3 functionally behave with time.

4 MR. MADNI: You're talking about which
5 slide in particular?

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm interested in
7 some particular, not acceptable but at least
8 representing a set of accidents and how a
9 containment function would work. I think members
10 of the Committee would find this educational.

11 MR. MADNI: The NGNP of the mechanic
12 system, a white paper, cover a lot of this in four
13 different aspects. One of them was licensing basis
14 event selection, and another one was container
15 performance. There were five or four different
16 activities that had been reported in that --

17 MEMBER REMPE: But there's also, back
18 in the 80's, like you're talking about, the mHTGR
19 did submit evaluations of core conduction
20 cool-downs, and they discussed the reactor building
21 then and they talked about its performance. So,
22 yes, those kind of things exist.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Back in the '86 --

24 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, around those years,
25 yes, late 80's. Yes, so there's a lot of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of documents in the past. Now, I don't know
2 if the staff would still consider them relevant
3 but, yes, of course.

4 MR. MADNI: I would have answered that
5 question on the helium thing, but I requested the
6 expert to talk about the water thing. The helium
7 thing, I would have answered that.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: One more question.
9 It's a completely different topic. You're
10 concentrating mostly on the thermal loads for
11 containment, fire, things like this. What happens
12 to the external loads? I'm thinking hurricane,
13 missiles.

14 MR. MADNI: Are you talking about mHTGR
15 or SFR?

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: All of them.

17 MR. MADNI: Well, if you look at, for
18 example, the mHTGR, then the reactor building is
19 below grade, and it's supposed to be there to
20 provide defense against external hazards.

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But is that the
22 design criteria or is that --

23 MR. MADNI: Pardon?

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Is that the design
25 criteria? Where does it --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SEGALA: General Design Criterion 2
2 is still applicable.

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Anything more for this
5 panel? Okay, thank you. We're going to recess now
6 until 1:00, and we'll see everybody back here at
7 one.

8 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went
9 off the record at 11:27 a.m.)

10 CHAIRMAN BLEY: We are back in session.
11 Welcome back.

12 I guess we're to Jeff?

13 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, you are.

14 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Again.

15 MR. SCHMIDT: Again. This is the
16 second time, but you get a third time.

17 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That's wonderful.
18 Can't wait. This is the big one. Go ahead.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. So with a recent
21 applicant, we have been reviewing GDC 26 and 27,
22 which are reactivity control. And we decided that
23 we would try to rewrite 26 and 27 into one, ARDC
24 26, that would hopefully clarify for people what
25 the staff position is on the current GDC 26 and 27.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we've combined GDC 26 and 27 into
2 one. 26 is basically two independent reactivity
3 control systems; 27 is reactivity control during
4 postulated accidents.

5 One of the issues that had come up was,
6 you know, GDC 26, as it currently exists today,
7 describes AOO mitigation and reactivity, but it
8 also kind of discusses normal plant operations in
9 it, and it also has tacked on to the end of it cold
10 shutdown requirement. So it kind of encompasses
11 multiple things which has led to confusion over
12 time. So we're hoping with 26 rewritten, and it's
13 ARDC 26, and what I think is, you know, fairly
14 voluminous rationale on this one, that we are going
15 to hopefully solve some of these issues associated
16 with GDC 26 and 27.

17 So what we did is we looked back at the
18 draft GDCs from 1965, 1967, and the NuScale gap
19 letter that went out, and basically rewrote 26. As
20 I mentioned, the current GDC 27 deals with
21 postulated accidents. There was a lot of
22 consternation about what in GDC 27 calls reliably
23 controlling reactivity.

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: You just said something
25 that has got me curious. These are non-lightwater

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor reactors, except you threw NuScale in
2 there.

3 MR. SCHMIDT: That's how this came
4 about that we needed --

5 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yes, I know.

6 MR. SCHMIDT: -- to make --

7 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Which brings up a
8 question for me. If I am a different kind of
9 lightwater reactor, and I look at these ARDCs and
10 say, "This is really more appropriate for me than
11 the existing GDC," is it reasonable for me to come
12 in and say, "This will be my principal design
13 criteria for my design"?

14 MR. SCHMIDT: We would be using the
15 NuScale gap letter as the justification for that.
16 Staff has taken the position that the NuScale gap
17 letter -- that one could argue is how we are
18 interpreting 26 and 27.

19 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. So even though
20 they are non-lightwater reactor, they are
21 essentially the same here.

22 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

24 MR. SCHMIDT: I mean, this is a lesson
25 learned from that exercise, that we wanted to try

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- we get a lot of public comments on the draft
2 GDCs for reactivity control. A lot of people
3 didn't know how to interpret those, so we thought
4 since the lessons learned from the NuScale design
5 could be applied here, we would take a stab at it
6 and try to get additional public comments. So --

7 MEMBER SKILLMAN: But, Jeff, let me ask
8 you, with the proposed wording for the ARDC, you
9 identify 26 sub 1 and 2 as shutting down and sub 3
10 as holding down, but you don't mention reactivity
11 during normal operational control.

12 MR. SCHMIDT: That's right.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And it just seems
14 like that is an item that was in the original
15 criterion 26, at least that made sense.

16 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: You would say, you
18 know, yes, you've got to have a reactivity control
19 system that ensures that the fuel stays within
20 limits for the basic design for the plant. That's
21 missing.

22 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. Our logic in that
23 was that the system which protects -- I'll use the
24 word SAFDLs here because everybody is more
25 familiar. The system that would protect SAFDLs is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 always there, and we're not removing that. So if
2 you have a reactivity control system in normal
3 operation that is not well designed or is operated
4 incorrectly, that the safety system would detect
5 and shut you down.

6 We didn't think you needed a statement
7 on how to normally operate your reactor. You still
8 have the protection systems in place, such that
9 safety is met.

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I would submit that
11 -- I can understand your words, but with what is
12 presented here, it really isn't a reactivity
13 control system as much as it's a shutdown control
14 system.

15 MR. SCHMIDT: It is. It's geared
16 towards -- the new ARDC 26 is geared towards two
17 independent means to shut down. That's right.
18 That's where we're -- that's what the intent of the
19 rewrite was for. Yes.

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Then would you
21 consider revising the wording for the new 26 that
22 says "shutdown control systems," and paren "normal
23 controls assumed"?

24 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. I think I wouldn't
25 be opposed to that, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: I mean, just as a
2 matter of reading the text and understanding what
3 the derivation has been from the original 26. It's
4 kind of obvious that the normal control is not
5 there.

6 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. We tried I think in
7 the -- well, in the last paragraph of our
8 rationale, we describe why we got rid of it. I
9 will point out one other thing. There is another
10 paragraph missing on cold shutdown that should be
11 in the rationale that isn't that we have to put in.
12 It didn't make it all the way to the -- what went
13 out. So we're missing a paragraph on cold
14 shutdown.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Can you give us a
16 hint about that one?

17 MR. SCHMIDT: And I'll talk about it in
18 my -- up next. How about that?

19 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay. Fair enough.
20 Is this the only place where a paragraph is
21 missing? Because as I went through this, I said I
22 would have -- on other criteria, I would have said
23 to -- I said to myself, I wonder if something is
24 missing from this one.

25 MS. MAZZA: No. This was my mistake.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: This is the only --

2 MS. MAZZA: I did a copy and paste it
3 into the document, so, yes, it's the only place
4 where there's a paragraph missing.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: There's only one
6 working and it's right here.

7 MS. MAZZA: Yes. Unfortunately.

8 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Okay.

9 MS. MAZZA: And I did speak to our Reg
10 Guide Branch today, and we're going to either issue
11 an errata or replace this document and do an FRN
12 for it. So we're going to correct it before the
13 end of the public comment period, so people have a
14 chance to look at it.

15 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I'm just curious, Jeff,
17 I kind of get the rationale you described for Dick,
18 but did you get any comments about, gee, it's odd
19 not to have the normal operations side in here?

20 MR. SCHMIDT: Not that I recall, no. I
21 got more comments on --

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

23 MR. SCHMIDT: -- I got more comments
24 on, why is it in here? Yes, because it's --

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Really?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MR. SCHMIDT: I think it was
3 considered, you know, a means of operating the
4 plant that there are -- would be other protection
5 systems that would prevent fission product barriers
6 from being violated, and that's adequate.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes. But the
8 second is academic because nobody in the same mind
9 would design a system that doesn't have a reliable
10 control system.

11 MR. SCHMIDT: Right. I don't think we
12 disagree on that.

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But good design
14 practices from the I&C point of view, you want to
15 minimize the challenges to protect your system. So
16 I understand what you are saying. I have a
17 protection system you cannot get out of here. You
18 can do anything you want in there, and that's one
19 school of thought. The other one is if I keep
20 challenging my protection system, I'm reducing the
21 safety of my reactor.

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I'll find a hole one
23 day.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes. I'll
25 eventually find the whole. So I can argue it both

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ways, and it's academic because nobody will --

2 MR. SCHMIDT: I would think people who
3 want to operate their plant and make money would
4 probably not be tripping out a lot.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes. So it is --

6 MR. SCHMIDT: So that wasn't the
7 philosophy. Granted --

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But it is a good
9 design principle to not challenge your protection
10 system.

11 MR. SCHMIDT: And I wouldn't argue
12 that. I just don't know if that rises to the level
13 of a GDC or ARDC.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: There is -- and I have
15 no idea going forward in terms of reactor oversight
16 process, we do have these things called something
17 that I can't remember anymore. You know, number of
18 inadvertent scrams and that sort of stuff, that
19 sort of thing from the --

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Reactivity events.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Inadvertent scrams
22 from a regulatory oversight process that gets you
23 in a different column. I have no idea how that's
24 going to be implemented for the new reactors. I
25 would assume that something like that would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 carried forward, you know, so that gets you away
2 from this notion of, yes, yes, I don't control it
3 all that well, and I'm willing to accept 15 scrams
4 a year.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And it is not
6 realistic. If somebody wants to make money, we'll
7 do that. So --

8 MR. SCHMIDT: And so we see that as
9 maybe outside our regulatory framework.

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes. Myself, I
11 would not have taken positive steps to remove it.
12 I cannot read both ways.

13 MR. SCHMIDT: I think one of the
14 reasons why we chose to remove it, though, was if
15 you look at 26, it's generally very confusing
16 because, you know, the -- I think technically the
17 second sentence is really AOO protection, fast
18 shutdown, right? And then it morphs into kind of a
19 planned normal operation reactivity control. And
20 then the third -- the last sentence says "cold
21 shutdown."

22 So, like I said, it's introducing like
23 AOO mitigation, but also normal operation, and then
24 however you want to classify cold shutdown, which
25 we'll get to in the next slide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So it was generally confusing to people
2 because you're mixing like AOO mitigation and
3 normal operation.

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. So you made
5 a good argument. Simplicity overrides.

6 MR. SCHMIDT: I think that was our
7 philosophy. We try -- like I said, we try to add
8 clarity to this, and we try to maybe refocus it
9 more back on shutdown requirements.

10 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I have just a quick
11 question here. When I look at the three appendices
12 and look at the ARDC and the mHTGR-DC and the
13 sodium-GDC -- sodium-DC, I think -- I think, unless
14 I'm misreading, that the design criteria words are
15 all the same, and the only place there is different
16 words is in the justification, the rationale. Am I
17 correct?

18 Which means -- it would almost be, you
19 know, we are going to use the ARDC one, but here is
20 some more rationale to go with it because you -- I
21 think you repeated them verbatim.

22 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. Yes. I don't think
23 there is any -- going from memory, I don't think
24 there is anything fundamentally different. The
25 main thing was to get these concepts out in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ARDC, and that we thought they would apply to all
2 of the reactor designs. So I don't think there is
3 fundamentally any difference that I can recall
4 right now for sodium or high temperature gas
5 reactor reactivity controls.

6 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. I think they are
7 identical, but okay.

8 MR. SCHMIDT: I think they should be
9 identical. They tended to be.

10 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yes.

11 MR. SCHMIDT: That's what I --

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Usually if they are
13 identical, you would say it's the same as the ARDC.

14 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. Yes. I mean, the
15 --well, it does say it, and then it repeats it.

16 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And then it repeats it.
17 Yes, okay.

18 MR. SCHMIDT: So like what I was just
19 saying is, you know, the new ARDC focuses on two
20 independent means to shut down, just to your point.
21 It was -- we are focusing on shutdown now. And the
22 basis for that is 10 CFR 50.2, the definition of
23 safety-related equipment says to achieve and
24 maintain shutdown. It doesn't say protect SAFDLs,
25 for example, as the goal of a safety-related piece

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of equipment. It says to achieve and maintain
2 shutdown.

3 And then SECY-94-084 basically,
4 relative to reactivity control, will say -- said
5 subcritical. So that's kind of where we're getting
6 our basis for our reactivity control and our
7 emphasis on shutdown.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So what is -- I keep
9 testing these just to see what's lost.

10 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So going back to
12 reliably controlling reactivity, there is -- in the
13 original GDCs, or those that are in 10 CFR 50, more
14 accurately, they are worried about rates of
15 reactivity change, not just shutdown. And that is
16 important, and it gets more important in some of
17 the concepts that you are going to be looking at,
18 particularly liquid fueled reactors. So not -- I'm
19 looking for what functionally is lost here by
20 deleting that.

21 MR. SCHMIDT: The ARDC --

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And you will have
23 xenon and other problems in these reactors as well.

24 MR. SCHMIDT: Sure. Sure. But the
25 idea -- we haven't changed the philosophy of fast

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enough reactivity control, negative reactivity
2 control, such that the SAFDLs are not violated.
3 That was not -- so the rate of reactivity insertion
4 has to be sufficient such that transients are still
5 mitigated. That has not been changed or lost.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Where does it say --

7 MR. SCHMIDT: It should say in the
8 rationale.

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, I'm not talking
10 about the rationale. I'm talking about the GDC.
11 I'm referring to your GDC. I'm starting with the
12 advanced reactor one. Means of shutting down,
13 means of shutting down, and a system for holding it
14 cold, shutdown -- subcritical under cold
15 conditions. But this loss from the GDCs in
16 Appendix A is their concerns about rapid reactivity
17 insertions and controlling that.

18 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Walt, where are you
19 reading? Maybe I'm missing something.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Page 992 of 10 CFR
21 50, Appendix A, Criterion 26.

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: You're reading the
23 note.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I'm not reading the
25 notes. I'm reading -- I'm in the GDC.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SKILLMAN: That's in the actual
2 GDC. He's in the GDC.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. But the GDC is
4 -- here is the actual words of the GDC.

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: What words are
6 missing? They're the same.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: The second reactor --
8 well, forget whether it's the second or the first.
9 The reactivity control system shall be capable of
10 reliably controlling the rate of reactivity changes
11 resulting from planned -- and I don't see that, or
12 maybe I'm misreading --

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: No. That's in the
14 ARDC also.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Where? Where?

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm reading the
17 attachment that is the same.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, it's not. It's
19 not in the ARDC.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: No.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: It's on A7 of the new
22 code at DG-1330.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm in the wrong --
24 I'm in the earlier version of the NRC. I
25 apologize.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHMIDT: Criterion 26. The
2 control and rates of addition are not there.
3 That's what I raised, and that's what Walt has
4 raised.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So I'm anticipating
6 forward -- looking forward several of these
7 designs, not to pick on the liquid fuel design, but
8 certainly that would be a huge concern and a huge
9 impact on the design -- fundamental reactor design
10 as well as the control system for reactivity
11 control. So do you feel something is being lost
12 here?

13 MR. SCHMIDT: The intent was, if you
14 look at Item 1 in ARDC 26, the last phrase "design
15 limits for fission product barriers are not
16 exceeded."

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, I get that, but
18 it starts off by saying "a means of shutting down."

19 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. The intent was that
20 you're inserting -- I guess it's probably clear on
21 the rationale, but the term "design limits for
22 fission product barriers" were to indicate that you
23 have to have sufficient reactivity inserted such
24 that you don't violate the SAFDL. That's what the
25 intent of that last phrase was to mean. So we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still addressing the rate of reactivity insertion.
2 That was our --

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I guess what I'm
4 struggling with is the implication is that whatever
5 happens you will just shut down the -- scram the
6 reactor.

7 MR. SCHMIDT: Well, in --

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Because you're saying
9 a means of shutdown. That's different than
10 controlling reactivity fluctuations and
11 oscillations.

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Well, I'm reading the
13 same thing, but let me -- up in the beginning of
14 the GDC, they talk about controlling reactivity
15 changes. Down in the second-last sentence they
16 talk about controlling the rate, resulting from
17 planned normal power changes, and that's what they
18 told us in the beginning is what they removed, this
19 normal operations situation. And that's where rate
20 shows up. It's down in the second half of the GDC.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Of the original GDC.

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Of the existing -- the
23 real GDC.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, I know that. But
25 I'm looking at -- maybe I'm looking at Appendix A,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Number 26. I didn't see anything about rate.

2 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Yes. I'm sorry. In
3 the existing GDC --

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. That's my
5 point.

6 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- they have the
7 statement about rate, but it's only applied to
8 reactivity changes resulting from normal power
9 changes, which is what these folks told us. They
10 didn't include the stuff about normal operations.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I hear that.

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: And that's where rate
13 showed up in the GDC.

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I know. But what I'm
15 saying is, what is lost in doing this?

16 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And that -- by
18 deleting it. Because the implication here is you
19 go to shutdown in the new ones, because the system
20 -- it says "a means of shutting down the reactor."
21 And, two, it feeds off the same way. And ditto, in
22 effect, in Number 3.

23 MR. SCHMIDT: It's true that we
24 eliminated normal operation rate of reactivity
25 insertion by design. The other --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, I got that.

2 MR. SCHMIDT: The other transients we
3 did not mean to say that rate of reactivity
4 insertion is not important. It is important. And
5 we try --

6 CHAIRMAN BLEY: But those are
7 calculated in the transients themselves.

8 MR. SCHMIDT: Right. I mean, normally,
9 if you look at a Chapter 15 event, right, control
10 rods protect your SAFDLs, and it's a function of
11 the scram curve, which is a rate term. But the end
12 result also of the scram is a shutdown condition,
13 whether it be hot or cold.

14 So what we were trying to do here is
15 the first part was really trying to talk about
16 transient conditions and protecting the fission
17 product barriers, which would include SAFDLs and,
18 say, RCS in the normal lightwater world. That was
19 the intent of it, was not to miss the rate
20 argument.

21 Now, if there is a better way to do
22 that, we're -- I'm open to suggestion. But it was
23 not our intent to do that.

24 MEMBER REMPE: And you have clearly
25 stated about the -- at the last paragraph that's on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your rationale for 26, you talk about the rate, and
2 you have said that this is an operational
3 requirement. It's not necessary to ensure reactor
4 safety.

5 MR. SCHMIDT: That's right.

6 MEMBER REMPE: So whether we agree with
7 it or not, he has tried to clarify what he means.

8 CHAIRMAN BLEY: In the rationale.

9 MEMBER REMPE: In the rationale, yes.

10 MR. SCHMIDT: And the idea of fission
11 limit or design limits for fission product barrier
12 was meant to say you have to insert enough
13 reactivity to protect your SAFDLs. Okay? I mean,
14 we're open to wording changes. Obviously, we'd
15 like input. So I can only say I think -- I think
16 if you read the rationale, maybe we need to change
17 some wording in the ARDC itself, but that was never
18 the intent of -- to ignore rate.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. Thank you.

20 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. Okay. So let's go
21 to the next slide. Again, this --

22 MEMBER BROWN: Can I just ask --

23 MR. SCHMIDT: Sure.

24 MEMBER BROWN: This is an ignorant
25 question maybe, but that's an indirect way of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to get reactivity rates. When you say
2 SAFDLs, I mean, what is that, specific allowable
3 fuel design limits?

4 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.

5 MEMBER BROWN: So I can have a
6 transient that allows the fuel temperatures to go
7 up, but I -- and all I have to do is have an
8 insertion rate that is enough to keep it from going
9 too high as opposed to just driving it negative. I
10 mean, that just seems to be counterintuitive to if
11 you have a transient where you want to make sure
12 the fuel temperatures don't increase, that you do
13 it just so I'm just kind of barely going to allow
14 it to not exceed its design limits. That just
15 seems kind of crazy to me, so -- but that's what
16 you're -- I'm phrasing that --

17 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. I --

18 MEMBER BROWN: At least I understand
19 what you're doing.

20 MR. SCHMIDT: And that can increase
21 fuel temperatures, like an overpower event. But as
22 long as you don't violate what we consider the fuel
23 failure criteria, and you mitigate it prior to that
24 failure point, that's acceptable.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: They've demonstrated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 full scale for certain reactor types. EBR-2 is a
2 perfect example.

3 MEMBER BROWN: I'm just harkening back
4 to my experience, which is foreign to this.

5 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Well, you had something
6 similar there. I'm --

7 MEMBER BROWN: We had a lot -- a lot, a
8 lot, a lot of concern, you know, with reactivity
9 addition rates and making sure we could -- we
10 didn't challenge the temperature limits any more
11 than we had to. So we may have overdone it because
12 our ability to shut -- you know, shut --

13 CHAIRMAN BLEY: But there were, I
14 thought -- I don't remember. A lot of their
15 designs had overpower and overtemperature delta Ts
16 and things, which let you go some distance in
17 normal operating mode before you hit a criteria to
18 trip. It's kind of similar.

19 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. I mean, we don't --
20 we don't hold it to the normal operating conditions
21 and below. We allow some transient to occur as
22 long as we don't violate things. So, but, you
23 know, it is fair to say that -- I'm sorry -- that
24 we are somewhat refocusing this on two independent
25 means to shut down.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We haven't eliminated the SAFDL on the
2 reactivity requirement, but we have kind of -- we
3 have kind of focused on, again, two independent
4 means of shutting down the reactor. I think where
5 that is going to be -- where we are going to see a
6 lot of public comments on is the ability to
7 maintain shutdown. Some of these designs, as they
8 cool down, may go recritical again, right?

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Do you mean they
10 kind of burp?

11 MR. SCHMIDT: I mean that when your --
12 when your decay heat goes away and goes below
13 whatever you're removing for heat, right, from your
14 decay heat removal system, the system will
15 naturally cool down and, depending on what means
16 you've used for shutdown, may go recritical again.

17 So I think we're going to get a lot of
18 public comments on maintain and how long do you
19 have to maintain.

20 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Now, as I read -- I
21 don't know what we call them -- Criterion 3, a
22 system for holding the reactor subcritical under
23 cold conditions, that doesn't say you need two
24 systems capable of doing that.

25 MR. SCHMIDT: That's correct. It does

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not. I think that what I'm saying here is this --
2 you need a safety-related system for AOO fission
3 product barrier, which we talked about already, and
4 you need, one, the safety-related system to get to
5 a safe shutdown condition. However that design is
6 specifying its safe shutdown condition, it seems
7 like a lot of designs are going to have different
8 definitions of safe shutdown. That has to be a
9 safety-related system.

10 So SAFDL protection, fission product
11 barrier protection, are safety-related to get to
12 safe shutdown. To move from safe shutdown to cold
13 shutdown is a non-safety system.

14 CHAIRMAN BLEY: But it could be one of
15 the other two systems could get you there, right?

16 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. If you had --

17 CHAIRMAN BLEY: You don't need a third
18 system to --

19 MR. SCHMIDT: No. The intent is not to
20 have a third system.

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay.

22 MR. SCHMIDT: Is that it for -- any
23 other questions?

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, let me ask this.
25 If the time that it would take to get to cold

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shutdown is a complicated time, and what I mean by
2 that is it isn't just your decay heat generation
3 rate curve for that core, but for whatever reason
4 getting to cold shutdown is challenging, why
5 wouldn't the system to get to cold shutdown be a
6 safety system? That could be your last chance to
7 prevent from having recriticality.

8 MR. SCHMIDT: Right.

9 MEMBER SKILLMAN: In other words, you
10 want it shut down and you want absolute certainty
11 that it will remain shut down. You don't want it
12 awakening itself independent from your awareness.

13 MR. SCHMIDT: You know, the --
14 basically, the thought process and the -- has been
15 for reaching a safe shutdown condition. You can
16 maintain that for a certain period of time and it
17 be acceptable. It's not like we won't have the
18 capability of reaching cold shutdown. It will be
19 on a non-safety system, and we have some
20 description in the rationale that there are
21 features of this non-safety system the staff would
22 like to see.

23 So I think it's not a safety-related
24 system, but it is a system that we would be I think
25 looking at certain requirements, say like seismic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions, and there's other highly reliable
2 function, that you would get the cold shutdown,
3 that you -- you haven't lost that function. It's
4 just not safety-related.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: In my opinion, it's
6 akin to a RTNSS system for, you know, the AP1000.

7 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Its importance is
9 determined by its relationship to overall plant
10 safety and risk. And if it's important, then it's
11 RTNSS; it doesn't have to be safety. And if it's
12 not important, it's not important.

13 MR. SCHMIDT: That's what our
14 philosophy was behind this.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: I just wanted to make
16 sure I understood that.

17 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. That's the thought
18 process. Okay?

19 Am I also up next?

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Your name appears on
21 the next topic.

22 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes, yes. Okay. All
23 right. Well, that one better --

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. So we're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 switch gears here and go to RHR and ECCS. We
2 talked a little bit about this this morning, and
3 there was a fair amount of dialogue within the
4 group of how we were going to handle this. And it
5 went back and forth quite a bit, but this is where
6 we ended up.

7 So ARDC 34 deals with residual heat
8 removal during normal operations in AOO, and ARDC
9 35 deals with postulated accident residual heat
10 removal, and the basic premise was we kept it like
11 the GDCs today. That's the basic premise.

12 The reason we decided to do that was,
13 as we talked about this morning, is that there may
14 be some advanced reactor designs that we can't
15 think of that may have an ECCS system to deal with
16 postulated accidents, and we were thinking that
17 there could be still an injection system.

18 Now, that's not the case for most of
19 the advanced reactor designs, but I guess we
20 consider it still acceptable, if you wanted to go
21 down that path. So we separated out 34 and 35.

22 That was really the thinking there, and
23 that propagated also to the sodium fast reactor
24 thought process, too. But it will be different for
25 the modular high temperature gas reactor, and I'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get to that in a second.

2 So if you have one system, as most
3 non-lightwater designs do, we wanted to make it
4 clear that if you're basically doing normal
5 operations, AOOs, and postulated accidents with one
6 system, that ARDC 36 and 37 apply to that.

7 So we wanted to make it clear that if
8 you've got one system, you're still associated with
9 the testing and inspection criteria. If you have a
10 separate ECCS system, then ARDC 36 and 37 only
11 apply to that ECCS system, which is consistent with
12 today's GDCs. And I think I mentioned the sodium
13 fast reactor already, so --

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: So I'm rereading it
15 just so I get it right. So you have a certain
16 design in mind the way this is written. But my
17 understanding is, again, maybe you're going to get
18 to this for the mHTGR, but in some designs for the
19 sodium systems they have a similar decay heat
20 removal system as in the mHTGR, which is a --

21 MR. SCHMIDT: Passive pools.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- I'll call it a
23 reactor cavity. They call it RVAC, but an RCCS or
24 an RVAC.

25 MR. SCHMIDT: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: And others they've
2 got the -- now I can't remember -- the DRAX. So do
3 these cover both possibilities under the SFR?

4 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. In the normal -- I
5 think the sodium fast reactor design you're
6 referring to, it would be all under one system
7 would do all the functions; is that correct? Is
8 that what you're assuming here?

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's my -- yes.

10 MR. SCHMIDT: Yes. So, yes, then it
11 would -- it would be one system, and the inspection
12 and testing would apply to that system. You know,
13 the difference between the sodium and the high
14 temperature gas reactor is that you have to still
15 maintain a coolant in the sodium fast reactor to
16 get that -- to get that conduction to the passive
17 heat transfer.

18 With a high temperature gas, I'm going
19 to say on the next slide is you don't need coolant.
20 It's designed such that the power and surface area
21 --

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's the
23 difference.

24 MR. SCHMIDT: -- that's the difference.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: All right, sir.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That makes sense.

2 MR. SCHMIDT: Okay. So I guess let's
3 go to the next slide, Jan.

4 So we kind of got into this a little
5 bit already, but the modular high temperature
6 design has certain assumptions that we're assuming
7 for this design, such as power density and
8 geometric arrangement, allows for passive cooling
9 without a helium inventory. Right? That's the
10 basic premise of this whole concept here.

11 Since no helium inventory is required,
12 HTGR-DC 35 is not applicable, and the design basis
13 residual heat removal is addressed only by HTGR-DC
14 34. So that's why we've taken a slightly different
15 tack for the modular high temperature gas reactor
16 in that we only expect one system to do it.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me ask a
18 question that maybe isn't in a design criteria.
19 Remember it sits somewhere else. So with these
20 advanced systems with passive decay heat removal,
21 whether it be in a DRAX or an RCCS, how is -- how
22 are -- what design criteria do you point to that
23 assures that they are protected about external
24 threats?

25 MR. SCHMIDT: That would be in ARDC 2

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or 4.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MR. SCHMIDT: I mean, those ARDCs still
4 apply. This is just focusing on, you know, the
5 residual heat removal capability.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, yes, yes. So I
7 should go back to 2 or 4 and convince myself that
8 the words cover -- the only thing that -- the
9 reason I'm -- I think it's because of their passive
10 nature and their need for small driving pressures,
11 I don't need as -- I don't think I need as dramatic
12 of an external event to cause an upset of the
13 system, and then bollocks up the decay heat removal
14 capacity, if you know where I'm going.

15 MR. SCHMIDT: I understand where you're
16 going to, and you may be correct. Yes, I really
17 don't know.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: To me, it's not an
19 internal plan issue that is the Achilles heel of
20 some of these things. It's an external.

21 MR. SCHMIDT: Right.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

23 MR. SCHMIDT: Right. Yes.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: And we're not --

25 MR. SCHMIDT: But it's trying to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preclude that.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, no, that's fine.

3 MR. SCHMIDT: We still -- we have to
4 evaluate that. I mean, if you flooded your decay
5 heat removal system somehow, you are using air,
6 then, yes.

7 So the only other thing that was really
8 added for modular high temperature gas reactor DC
9 34 was that the concept really is that residual --
10 you don't need another system to transfer residual
11 heat from the core to the ultimate heat sink. So
12 we put that wording in, is that we don't expect to
13 have like a component cooling water system that's
14 necessary for the residual heat removal. It's
15 almost a direct line to the ultimate heat sink. So
16 it just specifies that, just describes that.

17 Residual heat removal is designed to
18 ensure the SAFDLs are not violated for -- or, I'm
19 sorry, SARRDLs. SARRDLs. I got into the old
20 habit. So the residual heat removal on the high
21 temperature gas reactor is -- the SARRDL is not
22 violated during normal operations in AOO. The fuel
23 temperatures remained below the design value, so
24 postulated dose criteria are not violated.

25 So cool the core in supporting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structures, that is the one thing we kind of added
2 here, and it may be redundant with other ARDCs a
3 little bit, is that -- we talked about this morning
4 is that you have to maintain a certain geometry for
5 residual heat removal to be maintained.

6 So one of the additional functions in
7 the modular high temperature gas reactor is that
8 geometric arrangement has to be preserved. And I
9 put it in there to reinforce that.

10 Okay? That's it.

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Are you done?

12 MR. SCHMIDT: I hope so.

13 CHAIRMAN BLEY: For the day?

14 MR. SCHMIDT: I'm done for the day.

15 MS. MAZZA: Any other questions on
16 this? Our next presentation --

17 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Before you go ahead, we
18 were just -- there has long been guidance to
19 integrate safety and security issues here, and
20 that's kind of where Mike was coming from a little.
21 We may not have as hardened a facility as we had
22 before, and it kind of should -- should -- and
23 especially given, from what we hear, some people
24 who will be or have applied, are thinking of having
25 a heavily integrated security and safety approach.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Should there be anything in these
2 design criteria to address that -- and, in
3 particular, the ones you've just been looking at --
4 to address some other outside forces that might --
5 for which we might be more vulnerable in some of
6 these designs than we are in current design?

7 MR. SEGALA: So originally -- this is
8 John Segala. Originally, as part of the effort to
9 develop the non-lightwater reactor design criteria,
10 we also have what we call security design
11 considerations as part of this effort. That took a
12 little bit longer to develop, so we have since
13 split those efforts up. So we are actually --

14 CHAIRMAN BLEY: It's hard to keep them
15 integrated, isn't it, keep --

16 MR. SEGALA: Yes. There is no current
17 design criteria for security, so that's why we call
18 them security design considerations. And the
19 advanced reactor policy statement says that you are
20 supposed to consider security at the same time when
21 you're developing the design because it's easier
22 and better to deal with that at that stage rather
23 than trying to apply it after the design has
24 already been developed.

25 So, anyway, the security design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considerations is actually going through
2 concurrence right now. We're about to issue a
3 Federal Register Notice, we're hoping by the end of
4 this month, maybe early next month. So you should
5 be seeing that soon. And then that is going to go
6 out for public comment. And if we're able to
7 resolve those comments, you know, in a timely
8 manner, we may fold these efforts back in together,
9 or we may just choose to keep them separate. We
10 haven't decided yet how to move forward with that,
11 but that is something that we're going to be
12 pursuing.

13 Also, we have -- on April 25th and
14 26th, we have our advanced reactor workshop. It's
15 a joint initiative between Department of Energy and
16 NRC. We're planning to -- one of the topics on the
17 draft agenda right now is to talk about security
18 during design, you know, to share that information.

19 So I don't know if that answers your
20 question, but --

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, where I was
22 coming from is I'm back to my original question
23 about I've got these various systems which rely on
24 small pressure differences that will apparently, by
25 experiment, work very well as long as the geometry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is maintained. So if I upset the geometry either
2 by natural or manmade external events, now all of a
3 sudden my decay heat removal function goes away.

4 And I'm struggling to figure out, has
5 this been considered by any of the potential
6 applicants in private discussion, since much of
7 this is security-related, and has staff felt good
8 about what they've seen, or is this yet to be
9 discussed, or is there no direction from staff?
10 That's where I'm kind of coming from.

11 MR. SEGALA: I think that's one of the
12 main reasons why we're trying to get these security
13 design considerations out, because we want the
14 vendors to start thinking about this now as they
15 are in the early stage of the design development.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I guess we'd -- yes,
18 we'd like to see your draft that's going out
19 whenever it's available.

20 MR. SEGALA: There is nothing scheduled
21 right now.

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I know. But just
23 getting it to see -- to start with. We can do the
24 same thing as we're doing here. After we get
25 comments and come back would be a good time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MAZZA: So the next presentation is
2 on electric power systems. And Bob Fitzpatrick is
3 our speaker, but he is on his way over here from
4 Building 1, because he thought he would be going
5 after the break. So I told him to be here at 2:30,
6 and then I just called him on his cell phone and
7 he's coming. So I don't know what you want to do
8 in the meantime.

9 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Let's take our -- we
10 might finish early, huh?

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Would you allow some
12 retrogression?

13 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Absolutely.

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. While we're on
15 the mHTGR, I wanted to go back to the reactor
16 building, the GDC that you crafted. And if I
17 understood you correctly, then the expectation is
18 that building is safety grade, because you rely on
19 the building to maintain the geometry. Or am I
20 jumping to conclusions?

21 MS. MAZZA: Yes.

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I can't find it all
23 of a sudden.

24 MS. MAZZA: I see a nod over there.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: What number is that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now?

2 MR. HOLBROOK: This is Mark Holbrook
3 from Idaho National Laboratory. It is
4 safety-related for the functions that it provides,
5 which you're referring to the structural integrity
6 to maintain geometry. So, yes --

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Right.

8 MR. HOLBROOK: -- that is a safety
9 function, so it would be -- they will certainly
10 have safety requirements for safety-related --

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So how encompassing
12 on the building design is that? And I'll let you
13 know where I'm going. I was thinking back to our
14 discussion with you about the function of the
15 building to vent on a depressurization event, and
16 then the louvers to close. So that, too, becomes a
17 safety function, right?

18 MR. HOLBROOK: It would probably be a
19 design-specific issue, especially depending on the
20 question of whether it's filtered or unfiltered.
21 So --

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So --

23 MR. HOLBROOK: Again, as was mentioned
24 earlier by David Alberstein, and we don't rely on
25 those functions for the design basis events that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meet the dose criteria at the boundary limit per 10
2 CFR 50.34. So they may not be, you know, a safety
3 function that needs to be verified or tested as far
4 as the venting.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: As far as the
6 venting.

7 MR. HOLBROOK: But the --

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Right.

9 MR. HOLBROOK: As far as the venting is
10 concerned. But as part of the transfer of heat
11 through the system out to the outside of the
12 building, that is part of the requirements that you
13 will see in the existing -- I think it's Criterion
14 71 or 72 having to do with testing related to the
15 building. You know, is there specifically a
16 mention in there of, you know, the ducting or --
17 I'm not using the right word, but the pathway maybe
18 for removal of heat from around the reactor cavity
19 vessel area out through the building. Okay?

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No. I was just
21 struck by the statement that we're not taking
22 credit for it, but you're going to great lengths to
23 ensure you can take credit for the passive heat
24 rejection and function of the building.

25 MR. HOLBROOK: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Sounding more and
2 more like a confinement to me. Just an
3 observation.

4 MR. HOLBROOK: Okay.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I just wanted to
6 understand what functions of the building would be
7 safety-related and what would necessarily have to
8 go through that pedigree of testing and design, et
9 cetera.

10 MR. ALBERSTEIN: We don't need to
11 credit the building as a fission product retention
12 device. Okay? We do need to take credit for the
13 building for protecting the geometry, for passive
14 heat transfer. On these RCCSs, there are various
15 designs available, but I know that for the
16 air-cooled RCCS variant that GA did analyses back
17 in the '80s to see how much flow blockage that
18 thing could take while still maintaining core
19 temperatures within desirable limits. And it was
20 something like 90 percent.

21 So you'd have to virtually cut the
22 thing off completely in terms of destroying the
23 geometry before that would become an issue.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: But the -- since
25 I've done some and seem some experiments at Argonne

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with that facility, it has a high profile.

2 MR. ALBERSTEIN: It does.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: So one can cut it
4 off -- one can see it to cut it off.

5 MR. ALBERSTEIN: One further point,
6 they have also done analyses, which I know Joy
7 Rempe is probably pretty familiar with, where they
8 assume the RCCS wasn't there, and the heat was
9 conducted/transmitted from the reactor vessel
10 through the walls of the reactor building to the
11 surrounding earth. And under those conditions,
12 fuel temperatures still stay below those values
13 that have been shown in the ATR fuel qualification
14 program to result in substantial fission product
15 release.

16 MS. MAZZA: Are we ready for electric
17 power systems?

18 CHAIRMAN BLEY: We are indeed.

19 MS. MAZZA: Okay. We have Bob
20 Fitzpatrick here.

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Welcome back.

22 MR. FITZPATRICK: I'm Bob Fitzpatrick,
23 Electrical Branch, NRR. And I'm here today to talk
24 about the alternate fire systems, which is ARDC 17,
25 which is analogous to GDC 17, electrical power

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems.

2 If I might read it, it's fairly short
3 actually, but electrical systems -- "Electrical
4 power systems shall be provided to permit
5 functioning of structures, systems, and components
6 at point of safety. The safety function for the
7 systems" -- that's the electrical systems -- "shall
8 be to provide sufficient capacity, capability, and
9 reliability to assure that specified acceptable
10 fuel design limits and design conditions of the
11 reactor coolant boundary are not exceeded as a
12 result of anticipated operational occurrences, and
13 vital functions that rely on electric power are
14 maintained in the event of postulated accidents.

15 "And the onsite electric power systems
16 shall have sufficient independence, redundancy, and
17 testability to perform their safety functions,
18 assuming a single failure."

19 Can I have the next slide?

20 Okay. This is the version that the DOE
21 sent us in their report of December 2014. "And
22 after careful internal consideration of the above,
23 the staff concludes that the DOE version of ARDC 17
24 is well crafted and appropriate for its intended
25 purpose."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But this did not come easily to us.
2 When it first came in, it took us actually four
3 phases of review here to come to this conclusion.
4 When it first came in, we said, no, it's just too
5 simple. It's -- you know, it's not enough, and that
6 was our position.

7 And then it came back, you know, well,
8 we really -- these are advanced reactors, and so we
9 need to do something that -- you know, that
10 wouldn't make an applicant call for an exemption to
11 a GDC, or an ARDC at this point.

12 So we started trying to nibble down the
13 four paragraphs of GDC 17 to try to make it, you
14 know, more palatable. And we sent that through the
15 management chain and they said, "This really
16 doesn't do it. It doesn't give them the
17 flexibility we're looking for."

18 So then we said, "Okay. Well, let's
19 look at ARDC 17 as presented, and what can we do to
20 improve it?" And so we spent time trying to
21 improve it. And what we thought were
22 clarifications really turned out to be
23 restrictions.

24 So we sent that through the management
25 chain, and it came back saying, "You're still not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting it." And so finally the first part of the
2 review team got it, said, "Okay. We understand."
3 We looked at ARDC 17, really, with open eyes and we
4 said, "Yes, this really does do what we want it to
5 do."

6 So we were having a meeting with DOE,
7 and said, "Okay. Well, before we go to that
8 meeting, let's pass it through the other senior
9 members of the branch." So we did, and wouldn't
10 you know that they were all doing the same things
11 of trying to make it better, you know. So it
12 really has gone through a lot of review, and we do
13 think it's where it should be.

14 Next slide, please?

15 Okay. The first paragraph of ARDC 17
16 establishes the need for multiple power sources.
17 From the second paragraph, one is called Onsite,
18 and at least one more system, which could be akin
19 to current offsite power systems but affords the
20 applicant flexibility to choose and justify what
21 the other system should be.

22 That was one of the points of feedback
23 through the system as we were going through this
24 that -- not all of these advanced reactors -- and
25 they are advanced reactors -- might be cited on a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 grid. So if we would call it offsite power, like
2 GDC 17 does, everyone knows what that is, and it
3 might not be what this plant might need or have.

4 So that's why it goes unnamed. It's
5 another source, and it has to meet all of the
6 performance criteria of the first paragraph. And
7 it can be, you know, whatever the applicant wants
8 at that point. If it's going to be a power
9 reactor, it's going to be putting power on the
10 grid, it's going to have a grid to count on.

11 And I'm sure that anyone -- any reactor
12 that does that, any advanced reactor, will take the
13 credit for the grid. And so, you know, it will be
14 just like normal, what we see today.

15 Another point I would like to make just
16 for the record is that, you know, as people -- you
17 know, my colleague before me today have talked to
18 you about systems and criteria for them, these are
19 new systems that they haven't really seen before.
20 You know, they will understand them when they start
21 reviewing them, but they haven't reviewed that
22 before.

23 The power system is going to be just
24 like any other. There is no new novelty in the
25 power system. It's going to be busses, breakers,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and cables. So we know how to review that. You
2 know, that's not anything that we have to gain
3 experience on.

4 For the second paragraph of ARDC 17, it
5 provides for an onsite power system, not unlike the
6 ones we have today, but tailored to the needs of
7 the reactor design with appropriate parts, meaning
8 the single failure criteria. So that's the gist of
9 what we have agreed with the DOE team as a good
10 starting point for the power systems.

11 If I can have the next slide?

12 But continuing the comparison to GDC
13 17, the third and fourth paragraphs are no longer
14 needed and they are missing.

15 The third paragraph of GDC 17 describes
16 the redundancy in the offsite power system. Due to
17 the lesser role of offsite power in passive
18 designs, for example the AP1000, those redundancy
19 requirements have been removed. The SECY papers
20 and the standard review plan talks about passive
21 designs, like the AP1000, and already grants that
22 type of design an exemption to GDC 17 where it only
23 needs one power line.

24 So what we are really talking about is
25 transferring that concept to the advanced reactors,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and they need a power system. And it's up to them,
2 again, to determine what it is.

3 The third paragraph of 17 really -- GDC
4 17 really requires that -- it was really the AEC's
5 attempt to make a non-single failure-proof system,
6 offsite power, as single failure-proof as they
7 could. So they call for redundancy here and there
8 and two lines and separate towers, and all that
9 stuff. But if you only need one, that goes away.
10 So that is basically the entire gist of the third
11 paragraph of GDC 17, and so that's why it was
12 removed.

13 The next slide?

14 The fourth paragraph of GDC 17
15 emphasizes the need for independence between the
16 various power sources, and the concept of
17 independence between the systems is really embodied
18 in the first paragraph because literally, when you
19 call for systems, you have to have more than one
20 because they must be independent in order to count
21 them as multiple. So that's where we stood with
22 finally coming to grips with ARDC 17.

23 If I can have the next slide?

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Well, that last one you
25 said, the S on "systems" being the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FITZPATRICK: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN BLEY: -- thing that by
3 definition they have to be independent. Is that
4 perfectly clear to everybody, or is that kind of
5 narrowly what you guys think about?

6 MR. FITZPATRICK: Well, that's
7 certainly what is clear to me. That is one of the
8 types of things that we try to augment in our
9 process of getting there. Maybe we should say more
10 here or there, but --

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I'm just a little
12 uncomfortable that when the most experienced people
13 have moved on maybe it won't be as clear to --

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: How much does it cost
15 you to insert the word "independence" in front of
16 "systems"? And so "independent systems."

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Let me give you an
18 example. I have two feet, which you can argue
19 they're independent, but they're not, right?

20 MEMBER POWERS: I've seen how you walk.
21 They are.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. FITZPATRICK: I don't think it
24 would cost anything to add "independent" into the
25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If you mean it,
2 put it in there.

3 MR. FITZPATRICK: The next slide?

4 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Before you move from
5 that, I guess I can conceive of a design that would
6 meet this requirement that is nothing but
7 automobile batteries. Has nothing to do with what
8 might be produced as a product, but I could meet --
9 I believe I could meet this requirement with a
10 forest of batteries that are hooked up properly.

11 MR. FITZPATRICK: Then you can take
12 your shot and submit it for review.

13 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Well, I appreciate
14 the feedback, but I'm sure --

15 (Laughter.)

16 MEMBER SKILLMAN: No. My first
17 reaction is, not so fast there, partner. There is
18 something hiding in the original 17 that drove the
19 designers to look very thoroughly at
20 defense-in-depth. And I don't believe that that
21 same context is in the revised 17. I can see by
22 making the words plural one might assume that that
23 is in there, but I'm with Dennis Bley. I don't
24 think that that is clear.

25 And I'm serious about batteries. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know that when we went -- I know batteries are used
2 extensively, and sometimes they are commercially
3 dedicated and you buy them at the drugstore. And
4 they certainly don't look like nuclear grade, but
5 they do the job very well.

6 It just seems that in the effort to
7 squeeze out unneeded nouns and adjectives something
8 very important has been lost in terms of requiring
9 I'm going to say defense-in-depth that was at least
10 something that I found valuable in the original
11 Criterion 17, and it's absent.

12 MR. FITZPATRICK: Well, certainly, I
13 agree with you that it was valuable in the original
14 17. If someone -- literally, you know, as it
15 stands now, if they literally wanted to submit a
16 design with all kinds of batteries, whatever, I
17 mean, they can give it a shot and we'll look at it.

18 17 really focused on a
19 quasi-single-failure offsite power system. And
20 we're saying that, you know, that's gone by now
21 with the passive designs and all the SECY papers
22 and the standard review plan that say we don't need
23 that anymore. You know, the performance of the
24 reactor design is such that it doesn't need that
25 because of the onsite system having capabilities to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last for at least 72 hours.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But to elaborate,
3 without pinning it down to offsite, onsite, and so
4 on, what was in the original was the parenthetical
5 phrase that the safety function for each system,
6 assuming the other system is not functioning, shall
7 be to provide, and there it's the same as what
8 you've adopted here.

9 I don't want to belabor it, but I tend
10 to agree with Dennis that the suggestion here, or
11 as Dick is inferring, you get a measure of
12 defense-in-depth by having some independent
13 subsystems. So that if you lose one, you still
14 have lights on in the control room, et cetera, et
15 cetera.

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The concept
17 they're looking for is -- thinking I&C is
18 diversity. It's -- typically we say diversity of
19 defense-in-depth because if you alarm two
20 independent systems which have two different power
21 lines that come from two different places, and a
22 single earthquake gets them both, that's probably
23 by design.

24 So, I mean, diversity is something I
25 would like to see in there, too, or at least think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about it. I mean, I'm -- you don't want to have
2 only two diesel generators and they have two
3 independent systems, because one is located in the
4 east and one is located in the west.

5 MR. HOLBROOK: This is Mark Holbrook
6 from the Idaho National Lab. Does the second
7 paragraph in the ARDC 17 get you where you need to
8 go? "The onsite electric power shall have
9 sufficient independence, redundancy, and
10 testability to perform their safety functions,
11 assuming single failures," does that get where you
12 need to go? Is that what you're looking for?

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: That might be it,
14 yes, thank you.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: What do you mean
16 there were redundancies? Each of the systems must
17 be redundant?

18 MR. HOLBROOK: Basically, depending on
19 the safety functions that you're talking about that
20 are provided by the electrical power. So, again,
21 it's going to be design-specific.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If you work at a
23 plant, I like them to be diverse also.

24 MEMBER SKILLMAN: You know, I'm going
25 to say no. That doesn't get me to where I get to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you know the history of Oconee, they had KIWI,
2 designed without diesels. No. And the whole
3 emergency power for Oconee was KIWI, hydro.

4 MR. HOLBROOK: That's right, because of
5 --

6 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And the NRC said,
7 "Wait a minute. Time out. You'd better put a
8 diesel in there." Hence, Duke went through quite
9 an exercise to power their plan with electricity.

10 MR. HOLBROOK: Well, that is going to,
11 you know, resolve itself somehow through somebody
12 deciding what the term "sufficient independence"
13 means.

14 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Yes, I understand the
15 words, and I understand your challenge, but I think
16 it's fluff, in all candor. I think you've conceded
17 to some words that someone else said are
18 sufficient. When I see one of these plants, you
19 know, one of the things that we've staked our claim
20 on for years is they run 24/7, they run whether
21 it's raining like crazy or snow or ice. They are
22 dependable because they have power supplies coming
23 from all kinds of places, and you can count on
24 these machines.

25 And what I see right here is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 situation where you can have a series of batteries
2 and a gas-powered motor and a single line coming
3 into the plant, and one can say, "Well, it kind of
4 meets that. It's sufficient." Now, I agree with
5 you, bring it in and we'll see if it meets the
6 litmus test. I'll review. But at least it just
7 seems that the words have been -- have been so
8 thoroughly metered that this can be made useful to
9 the lowest common denominator.

10 Maybe that was the intention, but it
11 just seems to be a major vast difference from where
12 we have been for so many years in ensuring robust
13 diversity and robust redundancy. And I would just
14 suggest that those have proven over and over again
15 to have saved the day with the fleet in the United
16 States. Yes. That's what I'm saying.

17 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Go ahead, Bob.

18 MR. FITZPATRICK: Okay. Just one more
19 thought that we've added to this is that for any
20 design that may claim the need for zero electrical
21 power to mitigate the spectrum of anticipated
22 operational occurrences and accidents, a highly
23 reliable power source is still needed for other
24 functions, such as post-accident monitoring,
25 control room habitability, emergency lighting,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiation monitoring, communications.

2 And I would note to the Committee that
3 we are now reviewing the NuScale design, and we are
4 dealing with the concept of highly reliable power
5 source during that review. And we are scheduled to
6 have a closed meeting with the ACRS on the 24th of
7 March.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's funny you
9 brought that up. I was going to wonder if we were
10 ever going to see the SE.

11 MR. FITZPATRICK: I can't speak to
12 that, but at that point we could discuss that.
13 Actually, we will be discussing that, rather, at
14 that time.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Can we ask about
17 that? Are we going to have that meeting? Because
18 --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: It is yet to be
20 determined because we haven't seen the SE. We need
21 it a month ahead of the meeting.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I know. We need
23 to make plane reservations.

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That's our problem.
25 That's our problem. That's not your problem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Can I ask you
2 something on this?

3 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes, sir.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Where are these
5 notions captured in total in the ARDC? Because if
6 I read ARDC 17, I can read that a variety of
7 different ways.

8 MR. FITZPATRICK: I didn't hear the end
9 of that. I'm sorry.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I can read ARDC 17 a
11 variety of different ways, and I've seen people
12 take words very literally. So, for example, ARDC
13 17 focuses on structures, systems, and components.
14 These are not necessarily structures, systems, and
15 components important to safety, unless, for
16 example, I allow the fact that people in the
17 control room ought to have information available to
18 them.

19 I have seen people argue that we can go
20 kill the operators, the plants are so safe. In
21 fact, it would be better to kill the operators and
22 keep them in the dark, and I design -- we have seen
23 designs where, for example, most of the control
24 room displays are non-safety-related and they go
25 away.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, therefore, you know, it's not at
2 all clear to me in those designs how confused the
3 operators might get. So some of this stuff about
4 communications, control room habitability, the
5 trite term "man-machine interface," where is that
6 captured throughout the totality as a vital
7 function? Because vital functions are not --
8 they're not defined, but they're defined in the
9 context of structures, systems, and components,
10 which most people relate to as pumps and pipes and
11 valves or fans or flow pads, or that kind of stuff.
12 Do you follow my --

13 MR. FITZPATRICK: I think so.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: You brought this up as
15 a separate -- as a comment.

16 MR. FITZPATRICK: Yes.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: And as I read -- I can
18 read the words in ARDC 17 that says I can
19 completely ignore the operators in the main control
20 room and still comply with this design criterion.

21 MS. MAZZA: So Number 19 still applies,
22 control room.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: 19? Okay. Okay.
24 Well, okay. I can -- 19 still complies -- applies.
25 Radiation protection, all right, I isolate it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adequate habitability. I argue that I have a
2 little hole in the wall with a filter on it. Still
3 don't see anything here that says the operators are
4 not in the dark with no information to them.

5 19 says it has to be habitable. Okay?
6 But I've seen people design what they call
7 habitable control rooms with things that look like
8 a little check valve to allow a little bit of air
9 exfiltration. And they argue that, well, the air
10 will get around there somehow passively.

11 Control room cooling, they argue, well,
12 I have passive heat sink, so -- and people can
13 sweat a little bit. Radiation protection, well,
14 that's just shielded.

15 This doesn't say that the operators
16 have to know what is going on.

17 MS. MAZZA: The current GDC didn't say
18 that in 19 either.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Well --

20 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Didn't the current
21 GDC get supplemented with NUREG-0737?

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not sure about
23 I&C. I have to admit, I haven't studied every
24 nuance of these things, and sometimes --

25 MS. MAZZA: We have our expert in --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: -- neurons fire --

2 MR. GREEN: Hi. Brian Green, NRO,
3 Human Factors. 50.34 would be the way we would
4 typically do this, but Jan was correct. It's not
5 in the current GDC that it says the operators have
6 to -- have to be -- have the understanding. It
7 just says that they have to be able to control the
8 -- have a control room where they can perform the
9 normal and abnormal operations. 50.34 is where we
10 get into the human factors program, which says that
11 they have to understand --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: It says, you know,
13 under normal -- maintain the plant in a safe
14 shutdown condition. So I'm -- again, I'm playing
15 the devil's advocate. I come in and say it's
16 better if I kill the operators because they don't
17 have to do anything. I don't want them to meddle
18 with this.

19 In current plants, the operators
20 eventually have to do things, given enough time.
21 So that the notion of the current general design
22 criteria applied there because you can't absolve
23 yourself of any operator actions forever. They do
24 need to actually become involved, depending on the
25 scenario.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 People are now saying we don't need the
2 operators, because the plants are so safe they will
3 take care of themselves passively. So, therefore,
4 why should we run the expense of providing reliable
5 indications to the operators?

6 CHAIRMAN BLEY: ARDC 13 on
7 instrumentation and control --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Will get it?

9 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Well, to some extent.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. As I said, I
11 haven't studied each other.

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: But nobody here has
13 brought that one up talking to us, which kind of
14 implies you haven't really thought about this one.
15 It implies you have to have those controls and
16 instruments to be able to do this.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: It doesn't say they
18 have to talk to the operators, though, because as
19 long as they're there and they talk to the auto
20 systems that do what the auto systems are supposed
21 to do, that's all I need. I can interpret it this
22 -- that way.

23 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That's true. You can.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: No, seriously. I'm
25 playing the devil's advocate here intentionally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because I have seen people who basically have the
2 philosophy that the operators don't matter as far
3 as safety is concerned.

4 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I guess kind of the
5 bottom line on our mumbling is Bob's stuff on Slide
6 49 feels like it ought to --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: That's right.

8 CHAIRMAN BLEY: I agree with this.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not sure whether
10 the --

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Anybody is forced to
12 deal with it.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: -- the words, as
14 written -- whether you're inviting -- unnecessary
15 inviting this type of discussion when you finally
16 get into the specific licensing reviews, where the
17 staff will then say, "Well, you need some de
18 minimis information available to the operators."
19 We see it a lot in post-accident monitoring these
20 days, and people argue, no, they don't need that.
21 That's something you can do away with. It doesn't
22 have to be safety-related. It doesn't have to be
23 reliable.

24 MR. ASHCRAFT: Joe Ashcraft from NRO,
25 I&C. I really didn't want to say anything because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't want Charlie to get involved with this
2 information.

3 MEMBER BROWN: There you go.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. ASHCRAFT: So you talked about the
6 operator -- so, and I want to talk about an
7 application that is coming in, but it's not
8 officially accepted yet, so I'm not going to name
9 any names. But their pretense is no operator
10 action for the first 72 hours, and they have no PMA
11 variables which would require -- we'll just call it
12 a 1E power.

13 Now, when you get into post-accident
14 monitoring, the other variables, B, C, and D, if
15 you look back to all of the old requirements -- and
16 I think this is sort of what this GDC and this
17 topical report that you are going to be -- see
18 coming up is it doesn't require 1E power. It
19 requires highly reliable.

20 So the whole deal with these passive
21 reactors is, if you lose power, you're going to
22 shut down. Now, they don't necessarily want to
23 shut down, and that's -- you know, except when need
24 be, and that's why they want highly reliable power.

25 And so then -- and this is where I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to wake Charlie up, but -- so when it comes
2 to, you know, they're saying 72 hours with no
3 operator action; however, they may decide that they
4 want to, you know, preempt something and get back
5 involved with -- so that's where they're going to
6 want the monitoring and their ability to do so.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: So if I can
8 understand, what I think I'm hearing is that this,
9 again, in terms of information to operators, if I
10 restrict it to that concern, would also devolve
11 into something like RTNSS that you would have to do
12 a plant-specific evaluation to determine how much
13 -- how important, from a safety perspective, if I
14 use the term "risk," that information is. And if
15 it's important enough, there will be some sort of
16 controls over it. Not necessarily safety-related,
17 but enhanced --

18 MR. ASHCRAFT: Right.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: -- reliability
20 controls.

21 MR. ASHCRAFT: Right. So since there
22 is no quote/unquote "operator actions" needed to --
23 say in the plan, etcetera, really what you're
24 talking about is monitoring to just ensure that
25 your passive natural recirc is working. So those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are the kind of instrumentations that the operators
2 would probably -- would want to have available. So
3 --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Now you've got me
6 worried. I'm kind of hitting -- I'm sorry, I'm
7 hitting that. Don't pay attention to this design
8 criteria because the applicants will do it right;
9 is that what you're saying?

10 MR. ASHCRAFT: Say that again.

11 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Don't pay
12 attention to this design criteria because the
13 operators will do it right.

14 MR. ASHCRAFT: No, no, no. That's not
15 what I'm saying. So for these passive reactors --
16 now we're getting back to this ARDC 17 -- is they
17 are designed such that if you lose power, the
18 reactor is going to go to a safe state. It's going
19 to do everything that's needed to be done.

20 So even though you had reactor
21 operators there, effectively they're not
22 necessarily needed to shut down the plant or
23 whatever. So, but you still need a highly reliable
24 power, a) to make power to sell, or whatever, but
25 also to do these other functions, including

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 post-accident monitoring, to continue on or to
2 recover, more or less.

3 So I'm not sure how they -- you asked
4 something specific, but I'm not sure if I was --

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I was just making
6 a remark of how your comments could be interpreted.

7 MR. ASHCRAFT: Yes. Well, you wouldn't
8 be the first one that doesn't like the way I make
9 comments. I'm sorry.

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. All right.

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Bob?

12 MR. FITZPATRICK: The next slide?

13 This is my final slide. We talked
14 about ARDC 17, but there is also an SFR-DC 17 and
15 an mHTGR-DC 17. And we believe that there is no
16 electrical need for any tailored versions of ARDC
17 17 for advanced reactor designs. Just as we --
18 when we started out the process we said that GDC 17
19 was design-independent and the power systems that
20 -- you know, the ARDC 17 is the same thing as
21 really design-independent.

22 The only difference you will see in SFR
23 17 or HTGR-DC 17 is that maybe the nomenclature for
24 like -- things like pressure boundaries have
25 changed, just to fit the reactor design. But there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are no electrical requirements that have changed.
2 They only remain unchanged.

3 MEMBER BROWN: I'm confused now after
4 the -- the one comment. I guess when I reread this
5 now, I'll -- I'm getting to the point where if all
6 the power disappears, that's okay.

7 CHAIRMAN BLEY: No, no.

8 MEMBER BROWN: They're saying the ARDC
9 is good enough for all cases. That's what you're
10 saying. Right now, I guess I'm used to seeing in
11 the stuff we've seen come in that you've got a
12 couple of lines of offsite power coming in, and
13 you've got your --

14 CHAIRMAN BLEY: For an active plant,
15 yes.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: And in most cases,
17 they are highly coupled and there is stylized
18 notions of independence.

19 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That's true, too.

20 MEMBER RAY: You should never to
21 offsite power as independent. Never, never, never.

22 MEMBER BROWN: I'm not trying to do
23 that. It's just --

24 MEMBER RAY: I know you're not.

25 MEMBER BROWN: -- there are all sorts

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of lines coming in, do you know down -- upstream
2 they may have some common input. It just
3 eliminates stuff going on around the reactor that
4 you may -- you separate them and you at least
5 maintain a transmission path to get whatever source
6 in.

7 And we've got diesel generators onsite.
8 I guess this implies to me now that you could have
9 a plant that doesn't have any diesel generators
10 onsite, and if you use -- and if you lose all the
11 power, you just sit there and you may not -- you
12 don't have your post-accident monitoring, you don't
13 have your other instrumentation, you don't have
14 anything. I don't read that here as -- I thought
15 that's what he just said.

16 CHAIRMAN BLEY: No. No, no.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I'm sorry. Dick
18 and I --

19 CHAIRMAN BLEY: There's nothing special
20 about the sodium reactor and the gas reactor to
21 require a different design criteria than the one
22 for the advanced reactor that he spent five slides
23 talking about.

24 MEMBER BROWN: So the need for
25 redundancy requirements has been removed?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BLEY: What slide are you --

2 MEMBER BROWN: Slide 47.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: You're four slides
4 before.

5 MEMBER BROWN: I'm on Slide 47. Yes.
6 After we went through, I guess I kind of missed --
7 based on the older stuff, I hadn't connected the
8 dots between the third and fourth paragraphs of --
9 are no longer needed. They have both been removed.

10 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That's of GDCs. Or, no
11 --

12 MEMBER BROWN: Or ARDC --

13 CHAIRMAN BLEY: No, no, no, no. They
14 are saying ARDC has two paragraphs, and those two
15 paragraphs, they've argued, are sufficient. GDC
16 had four paragraphs, and they're saying the last
17 two aren't necessary, and that's why they're not in
18 the ARDC.

19 MEMBER BROWN: They have been removed.
20 The redundancy requirements have been removed.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: The redundancy of
22 offsite power.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Have been removed.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Which are neither
25 redundant nor independent in the real world.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: John, I understand that,
2 okay? So downstream or upstream there is a source
3 that has power coming in via two separate lines.
4 It's just the diesel generators aren't needed.
5 Somehow I'm losing the bubble on the ability to
6 have the ability to monitor the plant if power goes
7 away, offsite power goes away.

8 MS. RAY: This is Sheila Ray,
9 electrical engineer in NRR, in Electrical
10 Engineering Branch. If I could address maybe your
11 comment?

12 MEMBER BROWN: Have at it.

13 MS. RAY: So we looked at ARDC, and we
14 looked at it and said, "If you need power for
15 safety functions, are important to safety
16 functions, then you need at least two systems." It
17 could be two onsite systems, it could be one onsite
18 and one offsite, it could be two offsite. So there
19 is defense-in-depth.

20 MEMBER BROWN: That's not --

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes. But if you
22 are -- if you don't need any power to satisfy the
23 safety requirements, what do you need to have?

24 MS. RAY: Then only the items -- you
25 need highly reliable power for the five items that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Bob has mentioned, because if you don't need power
2 for an important to safety or safety function --

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Sorry. I need to
4 look at a microphone -- let me give an example of
5 spent fuel pool. After a severe earthquake or,
6 let's say, a tsunami, okay, is as passive as it
7 gets. I mean, the spent fuel pool is full of
8 water, and if you are only going to stay there for
9 a couple of weeks then nothing happens.

10 But you need to have instrumentation
11 for the level. We find out that you need to have
12 that instrumentation. So you could make the
13 argument that my spent fuel pool doesn't need any
14 power, but I certainly want your new designs to
15 have it.

16 MS. RAY: I understand. So electrical
17 is not going to say whether the function of spent
18 fuel pool level is safety or not. We are only
19 going to look at whether or not you need power to
20 accomplish that function. And so far other
21 colleagues say yes, that is a safety function, and
22 we need power for that. Then the classification of
23 the power system for that will have to be
24 appropriate. If it is not a safety function or
25 important to safety function, the power system

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't have to have that classification.

2 So we allowed the flexibility in ARDC
3 17 for that, and we hope -- what we had tried to
4 achieve was the independence was in -- was in the
5 ARDC, since we're asking for at least two power
6 systems. And how you choose to do that, that is up
7 to the reactor designer.

8 MEMBER RAY: But you do explicitly
9 acknowledge the possibility of independent offsite
10 power systems. Is that what you said?

11 MS. RAY: You can have two offsite
12 power systems.

13 MEMBER RAY: You can have two offsite
14 power systems. Do you consider them independent,
15 is what I'm asking. What are your criteria for
16 defining "independence of offsite power systems"?

17 MS. RAY: I would agree with you that
18 it's not quite fully independent, because you had
19 two power --

20 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Let's just say they
21 are not independent.

22 MS. RAY: Okay.

23 MEMBER RAY: Now, so you've got two
24 offsite power systems, but at least I have never
25 heard anybody define yet what an independent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 offsite power system would have to consist of. Why
2 do you even identify that as a possibility?

3 MR. FITZPATRICK: That one is not a
4 possibility, actually.

5 MEMBER RAY: Good.

6 MR. FITZPATRICK: Right. Because one
7 of the test systems --

8 MEMBER RAY: Excellent.

9 MR. FITZPATRICK: -- has to be the
10 onsite system. That's paragraph 2.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. You either get
12 an offsite and an onsite or two onsite.

13 MEMBER RAY: That's right. That's --

14 MEMBER STETKAR: You can't have two
15 offsites with no onsite.

16 MEMBER RAY: Anybody who wants to
17 define two offsite systems as independent, I
18 believe we should ask -- come here and explain to
19 us how they would do that.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. Does the
21 language say so?

22 MEMBER RAY: Yes.

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: At this point, I think
25 -- we've talked about this a lot earlier, and now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again -- I'm going to call a break for 15 minutes.
2 We'll recess until 2:45 when we will pick up the
3 next topic.

4 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
5 went off the record at 2:31 p.m. and resumed at
6 2:48 p.m.)

7 CHAIRMAN BLEY: The meeting will come
8 to order, again. We're back in session and we're
9 going on to I think the last topic from the staff.

10 MS. MAZZA: Okay, so, on the next set
11 of presentations, we're going to cover the design
12 criteria specific to Sodium Cooled Fast Reactors.
13 And, many of them are developed initially as part
14 of the pre-application safety evaluation report for
15 PRISM which NUREG-1368 and for this the Clinch
16 River Breeder Reactor, NUREG-0968.

17 So, NRC staff also added SFR-DC 75
18 through 79 to provide clarity and to address
19 additional features that were not considered
20 before.

21 So, we're going to go out of sequential
22 order here. We're going to start with Imtiaz who's
23 going to cover SFR-DC 71 through 74 and then Andrew
24 is going to cover 78 and 79. And, then, Nico
25 McMurray over there is going to cover 70, 75, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 77. So, we're not going back and forth between
2 presenters.

3 So, with that, I'm going to turn it
4 over to Imtiaz to start with 71 through 74.

5 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Well, I'm sorry, before
6 we go on, we have lost our minders. And, here
7 comes Mr. Snodderly.

8 MS. MAZZA: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Go ahead.

10 MR. MADNI: So, I'm scheduled to cover
11 SFR-DC 71 through 74. And, these are new design
12 criteria specific to SFR-DC 71, Primary Coolants
13 and Cover Gas Purity Control.

14 The system shall be provided as
15 necessary to maintain the purity of primary coolant
16 sodium and cover gas within the specified design
17 limits.

18 These limits shall be based on
19 consideration of (1) chemical attack, (2) fouling
20 and plugging of passages, and (3) radionuclide
21 concentrations and (4) air or moisture ingress as a
22 result of a leak over cover gas.

23 Here, just a few things to note. I
24 don't know if you have any questions on this slide.

25 CHAIRMAN BLEY: If you don't get any,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 keep going.

2 MR. MADNI: Okay.

3 All right, so, the next is SFR-DC 72,
4 Sodium Heating Systems.

5 Heating systems shall be provided for
6 systems and components important to safety which
7 contain or could be required to contain sodium.

8 These heating systems and the controls
9 shall be appropriately designed to ensure that the
10 temperature distribution and rate of change of
11 temperature in systems and components containing
12 sodium are maintained within design limits assuming
13 a single failure.

14 If plugging of any cover gas line due
15 to condensation or plate out of sodium aerosol or
16 vapor could prevent accomplishing a safety
17 function. The temperature control and the relevant
18 corrective measures associated with that line shall
19 be considered important to safety.

20 SFR-DC 73, Sodium Leakage Detection and
21 Reaction Prevention and Mitigation. Means to
22 detect sodium leakage and to limit and control the
23 extent of sodium air and sodium concrete reactions
24 and to mitigate the effects of fires resulting from
25 these sodium air and sodium concrete reactions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shall be provided to ensure that the safety
2 functions of structures, systems and components
3 important to safety are maintained.

4 Special features such as inerted
5 enclosures or guard vessels shall be provided for
6 systems containing sodium.

7 CHAIRMAN BLEY: So, let me just ask,
8 we've jumped into these individually, so, back in
9 the CRBR time, were these exempt additions to what
10 was the GDCs that they had to deal with? Because
11 these all seem very reasonable, so, I assume these
12 are essentially coming from additional requirements
13 that CRBR had to deal with?

14 MR. MADNI: Actually, let's see, this
15 one, for example, here it says, NUREG-1368, so this
16 is a need for separate criterion for protection in
17 sodium reactions.

18 Also, separate criterion was included
19 in NUREG-0968, criterion for protection against
20 sodium and sodium potential reactions.

21 So, these new criterion are not new to
22 the sense that they were considered for both CRBR
23 and for the PRISM.

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay, I thought so.

25 MEMBER POWERS: At the time we got into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 huge battles with the developers of both FFTF and
2 CRBR over this issue of sodium concrete
3 interactions because they claimed, well, we've
4 lined these -- all the cavities with steel liners,
5 so we don't have to worry about that.

6 And, the argument was that, you put a
7 hot sodium down and you get steam coming off the
8 concrete and, because the liners are pinned, you
9 eventually rupture them and break them. And, then,
10 you get sodium concrete interactions, probably of
11 the worst type because it's kind of constrained and
12 it puts huge forces on things and all kinds of bad
13 things happen to it.

14 You think about trying to avoid that
15 specific -- it was in precipitated huge
16 experimental programs, both the NRC and by the
17 laboratories up in at Hanford and things like that,
18 all kinds of experiments.

19 And, I mean, you may have been party to
20 some of those heated discussions, I use that --

21 MR. MADNI: Probably not, but I -- yes,
22 this is a very important area, really. And, I
23 think, in the next slide, we'll cover some of that.

24 When sodium spills into let's say a
25 cell in the containment, if it is concrete, of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course, it's going to react with it. If it's steel
2 lined, then eventually it's going to react with it.

3 Likewise, if you inert the cell, but
4 you don't put steel lining, then it's going to,
5 even if it's inert, it is going to find the oxygen
6 from the concrete. So, it's going to extract the
7 oxygen from the concrete and still have the
8 reaction.

9 So, ideally, you would have to have an
10 inerted cell and steel lined concrete. The
11 combination should --

12 MEMBER POWERS: And, you've got to vent
13 the liner some place. And, of course, if you vent
14 it into the containment, then it's the same as
15 destroying your inerting and then it's kind of a
16 design headache, you know.

17 It precipitate, like I said,
18 precipitated more heat than light, I would say, in
19 the discussions.

20 MR. MADNI: Okay, the last one, SFR-DC
21 74, Sodium Water Reaction, Prevention and
22 Mitigation. SSCs containing sodium shall be
23 designed and located to avoid contact between
24 sodium and water and to limit adverse effects of
25 chemical reactions between sodium and water on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capability of any SSC performance intended safety
2 function. That's the first bullet.

3 The second bullet is, if steam/water is
4 used for energy conversion, using the typical rank
5 and cycle, sodium steam generator system shall be
6 designed to detect and contain sodium water
7 reactions and to limit the effects of the energy
8 and reaction products released, including
9 mitigation of the effects of any resulting fire
10 involving sodium.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, can I ask about
12 this? Again, it's reasonable, but is that sitting
13 inside the containment? I thought in the Sun
14 design, the PRISM design, we were talking about
15 that sitting outside the containment.

16 MR. MADNI: Yes. So, what happens is
17 --

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, this is a -- I'm
19 trying to politely -- why is this a safety issue,
20 I'm sitting outside the containment away from the
21 radioactive source term?

22 MR. MADNI: Well, let's say that you
23 have a leakage between the water and the sodium.
24 And, so, water enters the sodium.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MADNI: And, then there's a rapid
2 exothermic reaction and the explosion front starts
3 moving along the IHTS, that means Heat Transfer
4 System, Intermediate Heat Transfer System, towards
5 the Intermediate Heat Exchanger.

6 So, now --

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: But, I hear you, but
8 if memory serves me, they'd run these experiments
9 at Argonne and at Sandia and with an appropriate
10 rupture disk, you don't get any water hammer or
11 pressure spike propagation upstream as far as I can
12 tell and I would -- but anyway.

13 But, I guess what I'm thinking of is it
14 seems to be physically isolated from the
15 containment. So, the connection is this pressure
16 wave issue?

17 MR. MADNI: This pressure wave that can
18 reach the IHS I-Tech and I-Tech is a safety
19 component because it has --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: That I understand.

21 MR. MADNI: So, if it destroys the IHS,
22 we have some problems. So, therefore, the way to
23 do it is to catch it when ruptured disk and take
24 all the reaction parts away from this.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, okay. Got it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thank you.

2 MS. MAZZA: Any more questions on 71
3 through 74?

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: Let me ask another
5 question. So, what if you come in with -- so there
6 are designs out there that are not U.S. designs
7 that have consideration of the CO2 as the operating
8 fluid of the power conversion system and nitrogen.
9 Is this too specific?

10 MR. MADNI: No, this, of course, is
11 assuming that you have rank and cycle in the TRISO
12 3 system.

13 But, if you have a super critical
14 carbon dioxide with the break in cycle --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Or nitrogen system?

16 MR. MADNI: -- or nitrogen system, then
17 you may not have any worry about a reaction like
18 this.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, but CO2 reacts
20 with sodium quite nicely.

21 MR. MADNI: Yes, but that's where the
22 Intermediate Heat Exchanger -- Intermediate Heat
23 Transport System comes in. Because there is a
24 certain temperature about which the super critical
25 carbon dioxide will react with the sodium.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: I know, but, okay,
2 I'm with you there. What I'm trying to ask in this
3 question is, is this too specific such that there
4 is a design criteria out there, because if my power
5 conversion fluid is not steam, it's something else.
6 There are still issues that have to be considered.

7 In other words, is this so specific
8 that you don't -- that you might need to consider
9 some sort of generalization of it?

10 MR. MADNI: It's something that we can
11 think about seriously because it might turn out to
12 be we may need to add one or two design criteria.
13 Thank you very much.

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: May I ask, maybe it's
15 covered in residual heat removal for the SFR, but
16 if I remember correctly, the acronym is DRAX?

17 MR. MADNI: RVAX?

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. Now, there, you
19 have sodium, potential for sodium air reaction.
20 So, do you need to address that as a separate
21 design criteria? Or is that covered earlier?

22 MR. YESHNIK: Yes, I believe that's
23 covered in design criteria SFR-DC 78 which we'll be
24 getting to soon.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. So, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coming? Thank you.

2 MS. MAZZA: Any more questions? Any
3 more questions for Intiaz? Okay.

4 So, now, we're going to move on to
5 Andrew Yeshnik. He's going to talk about 78 and
6 79.

7 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Before he does, the
8 draft I got and printed ends with 77. Have I been
9 reading the wrong draft all along? This probably
10 won't be the first time.

11 MS. MAZZA: The published version --

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: It is not the first
13 time, but I have the December 2016 version.

14 MS. MAZZA: So, 78 and 79 were added --

15 CHAIRMAN BLEY: After you --

16 MS. MAZZA: -- with the final draft
17 that went out publically.

18 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Oh, it's in the public
19 draft but not the one you sent to us?

20 MS. MAZZA: I sent you that and then I
21 sent you the public draft.

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Later?

23 MS. MAZZA: Later, yes.

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: You did?

25 MS. MAZZA: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Nobody flagged it that
2 it had substantially changed. Go ahead.

3 MS. MAZZA: I told Maitri that it
4 changed, so --

5 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me ask a quick
6 question, Jane, you did not intend to present 75,
7 was that on purpose?

8 MS. MAZZA: It's coming. We're jumping
9 -- we're not sequentially --

10 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, I'll wait,
11 thank you. That's all right, thanks.

12 MR. YESHNIK: All right, so, my name is
13 Andrew Yeshnik and I will be covering SFR-DC 78 and
14 79. Next?

15 So, SFR-DC 79 was developed to cover a
16 gap between SFR-DC 71, which is the primary coolant
17 to cover gas purity system and SFR-DC 33, which is
18 the primary coolant inventory maintenance.

19 The wording of SFR-DC 79 is based off
20 of GDC 33 and SFR-DC 33. But, the SFR design, the
21 primary cooling system contains both the liquid
22 coolant and a protective cover gas.

23 In some SFR designs, notably, the coil
24 type design, a leak in the primary coolant boundary
25 may result in only a leak of the cover gas.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The situation would not be covered by
2 SFR-DC 33 because that criteria only requires a
3 leak of the coolant.

4 The staff elected to create a new
5 design criteria to cover the cover gas inventory
6 rather than appending the requirement on existing
7 design requirement.

8 For an SFR, the cover gas serves a
9 support function. A loss of the cover gas does not
10 have the same safety significance as the loss of
11 primary coolant.

12 The new criteria separates the coolant
13 and the cover gas to prevent misappropriation of
14 safety significance. It is important to note that
15 SFR-DC 30, 31 and 32 which contain the requirements
16 for quality assurance leak protection, fracture
17 prevention and inspection of the primary coolant
18 boundary still apply to portions of the primary
19 coolant boundary that do not contain the sodium
20 coolant.

21 A small cover gas leak may be within
22 the normal operating capacity of the purity control
23 system. The staff created SFR-DC 79 to allow an
24 applicant to inject cover gas to the primary
25 coolant system in the event that the cover gas

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exceeds the capacity of that purity control system.

2 In this way, the purity control system
3 can be appropriately sized for normal conditions
4 and abnormal operating occurrences.

5 In SFR-DC 79, the phrase as necessary
6 was added to denote that a cover gas system --
7 makeup system is one manner in which an applicant
8 may limit the changes to the primary sodium coolant
9 chemistry.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask a question
11 here?

12 MR. YESHNIK: Sure.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, I'm going to
14 borrow from Jose's question about spent fuel. So,
15 and I'm not familiar, so somebody can remind me,
16 for a fast reactor, if I'm going to switch out the
17 fuel and put it somewhere, that somewhere also has
18 to have a cover gas inventory system, does it not?

19 MR. YESHNIK: I believe so.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, this is not just
21 the core, this is the spent fuel pool also or is
22 that somewhere else?

23 MR. YESHNIK: That would not be covered
24 in this design criteria.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, where do I look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for it?

2 (OFF MICROPHONE COMMENTS)

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm sorry, you said
4 it real quick, I didn't catch it, I'm sorry.

5 MS. MAZZA: This would be in the 60
6 series?

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: 60 series?

8 MS. MAZZA: 60 series still apply, so
9 --

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

11 MS. MAZZA: -- that talks about spent
12 fuel.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Under monitoring
14 radioactive releases? No. Oh, monitoring fuel and
15 waste storage? Okay, I see it, thank you.

16 But, the reason I'm asking the question
17 is, is that, in a similar fashion, I technically
18 don't remember. I assumed you'd have a sodium pool
19 where you're doing the natural convection cooling.

20 MR. MADNI: Actually, you can check
21 with Tanju, but my feeling is that --

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: I was waiting for
23 him to compensate me.

24 MR. MADNI: When the fuel is in the
25 spent fuel, you don't need to sodium and sodium is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there to -- trying to give you the characteristics
2 of a fast reactor. But, here, you just have it --
3 but I think Tanju will answer.

4 MR. SOFU: So, I think for most
5 configurations, spent fuel storage is inside the
6 primary coolant pool.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: And, then, you let
8 it cool longer enough that then when you take it
9 out it can be essentially in a nitrogen or argon
10 cover gas for natural convection cooling?

11 MR. SOFU: Yes, it could be dry storage
12 or whatever.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, all right.
14 So, it stays within the primary pot?

15 MR. SOFU: Exactly, in the primary
16 reactor vessel inside, around the reactor core.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, it's within the
18 blanket region?

19 MR. SOFU: It's outside the blanket.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

21 MR. SOFU: It has no connection with
22 the reactor.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: I couldn't remember.
24 All right, thank you.

25 MEMBER REMPE: Would some of the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wouldn't they need something specific for the
2 sodium pool if they're putting it in the reactor in
3 the pool?

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: It's in within the
5 reactor vessel.

6 MEMBER REMPE: But, it's spent fuel
7 within the reactor vessel and the document in front
8 of us says just use the same as the GDCs. Are
9 there -- there's nothing specific that would -- I
10 mean, in a different location, it's in the reactor
11 vessel and yet you're going to say it's the same
12 requirements as what we have for light water
13 reactors spent fuel pools?

14 And, also, I mean, what about the gas
15 reactor? I'm a little surprised there's not
16 something for the different reactor types design
17 specific.

18 MR. YESHNIK: For that one, I would say
19 that the choice of where to put the spent fuel is a
20 choice of the designer and we did not go into that
21 much of detail into these SFR designs because we
22 have an entire family of different ones.

23 MEMBER REMPE: So, instead of having it
24 saying here in your document same as GDC, maybe you
25 should be putting something like to be determined

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or something like that or we've not thought about
2 it yet?

3 MR. YESHNIK: For which design
4 criteria?

5 MEMBER REMPE: For 63, Monitoring Fuel
6 In Waste Storage -- I guess, yes, that's what it
7 says here. It's on page 18 of your draft guide, at
8 the crosswalk.

9 MR. YESHNIK: Yes, we can take that
10 into consideration. I believe that we did not look
11 at that specific aspect in detail about design
12 choice.

13 MEMBER REMPE: Yes, so, maybe the words
14 need to change a little bit that we haven't thought
15 about it yet or something.

16 MR. YESHNIK: Then, we'll also have to
17 talk to the DOE whether that is a general design
18 choice that most vendors would make or if that's a
19 specific one and whether that should be a general
20 design criteria or not.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: The only reason I
22 ask it was that I couldn't remember what is the
23 current conceptual design as to where it goes for
24 the sodium. But, I guess it does extend to the gas
25 and molten salt?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because I'm not even sure for the
2 molten salt to tolerate the plan. Thank you.

3 MR. YESHNIK: Jan, next?

4 SFR-DC 78 was developed when the staff
5 attempted to harmonize the requirements for the
6 residual heat removal system and the intermediate
7 coolant system.

8 The requirements for the number of
9 physical barriers and primary coolant chemistry
10 compatibility is related to the primary sodium
11 interactions rather than the safety significance of
12 either the residual heat removal system or the
13 intermediate system.

14 The design criteria was written to
15 describe when an intermediate system or a double
16 walled system is necessary.

17 If the interfacing system contains a
18 coolant that is not compatible with the primary
19 coolant, a second redundant passive barrier is
20 required.

21 The second redundant barrier ensures
22 that a leak in one barrier would not result in an
23 unacceptable reaction with the primary sodium
24 coolant.

25 This criteria applies to the residual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heat removal system and an intermediate system and
2 potentially an emergency cooling system and would
3 allow for double walled steam generators,
4 intermediate cooling systems connected to steam
5 powered conversion systems, the power conversion
6 system utilizing gas and systems similar to the
7 PRISM direct reactor auxiliary core system (DRACS).

8 SFR-DC 78 would permit leakage between
9 the primary system and other systems if the
10 coolants are compatible. The staff envisions a
11 tech spec limit for allowable leakage similar in
12 the manner to that allowed in the LWR plants.

13 An applicant would be required to
14 evaluate the postulated leakage which would be
15 reviewed by the staff.

16 A pressure differential requirement
17 ensures that the radioactive sodium is retained in
18 the primary coolant system and this requirement is
19 based off of previous SFR licensing reviews.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So, as an example of
21 how this would be implemented, could you go through
22 the DRACS? What your expectation for a DRACS system
23 would be for the PRISM reactor? Would that be
24 double walled where it interfaces with air and
25 single walled when it's in the pot, so to speak,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 immersed in the primary coolant?

2 MR. MCMURRAY: This is Nico McMurray.

3 So, the DRACS heat exchanger that
4 sits within the big pot, the working fluid of
5 the DRACS is compatible based on the design of
6 the primary coolant.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Right.

8 MR. MCMURRAY: So, based on that,
9 you have the primary coolant, the DRACS working
10 fluid and then the air in the heat exchanger.
11 So, it would still meet that, these criteria and
12 still be acceptable.

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So, it would be
14 single wall inside the vessel and double wall at
15 the heat exchanger to air?

16 MR. MCMURRAY: It wouldn't, 78 doesn't
17 require a double wall from the heat exchanger to
18 the air because the concern is the radioactive
19 primary coolant for where if you would have a
20 double walled steam generator, it would be with the
21 primary coolant. So, you would have the two
22 barriers.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But, what if the DRAX
24 fails external to the vessel?

25 MR. MCMURRAY: The DRACS fails external

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the vessel, you'd still have the barrier between
2 the internal of the vessel. So, you'd have --

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But, that would be
4 single barrier.

5 MR. MCMURRAY: If you assume a failure,
6 though.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I'm just testing for
8 consistency because you're asking for a double wall
9 for the steam generator.

10 MR. MCMURRAY: The double wall for the
11 steam generator would be if you would not have an
12 intermediate coolant system.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: A little bit louder,
14 please?

15 MR. MCMURRAY: Oh, sorry.

16 So, the double walled steam generator
17 would be if you would not have an intermediate
18 coolant system.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay, I missed that.

20 MR. MCMURRAY: Yes, so that's what the
21 steam generator for that would be the
22 energy conversion steam generator, not the DRACS.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, but then, just
24 to repeat, so, if I have an intermediate loop, I
25 wouldn't have a double wall steam generator?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MCMURRAY: If you wanted to have a
2 double wall steam generator in --

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: I wouldn't be
4 required to have one?

5 MR. MCMURRAY: Correct.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, I
7 misinterpreted that also. Okay, thank you.

8 MR. YESHNIK: Okay. So, in the event
9 that a sodium fast reactor requires an intermediate
10 coolant system to meet SFR-DC 78, SFR-DC 70, 75, 77
11 and 76 would provide an applicant with the basic
12 criteria for this system.

13 And, my colleague, Nick McMurray will
14 provide you more information on these.

15 MR. MCMURRAY: Any other questions
16 related to 78 before I get started?

17 All right, yes, my name's Nico, I'm an
18 engineer in the Office of New Reactor Materials
19 Chemical Engineering Group.

20 I'll discuss 70, 75, 76 and 77 which
21 are related for 70, the intermediate coolant
22 system.

23 As Jan mentioned the background for
24 these were all based on the two NUREGs related to
25 the pre-SER for PRISM and the SER for the Clinch

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 River construction permit.

2 SFR-DC 70 describes the function of an
3 intermediate coolant system and the wording is
4 general enough to ensure that if an ICS is
5 provided, then it will not have any impact on the
6 primary coolant system.

7 As Andrew discussed, the wording on the
8 required barriers was moved to SFR-DC 78. That
9 wording was in previous versions of this, that's
10 due to what Andrew discussed. That part was taken
11 out.

12 The rationale of this SFR-DC links to
13 75, 76 and 77, which are specifically related to
14 the intermediate coolant boundary.

15 If any -- and then, it's the staff's
16 intention that if any technology or design has an
17 intermediate coolant system, then SFR-DC 70, 75, 76
18 and 77 should be applied for their PDCs. I'll go
19 into that a little bit. It'll be clear when you
20 see 75 through 77.

21 Next slide?

22 So, in general, SFR-DC 75 through 77
23 are based on GDCs 30 to 32, which are the GDCs that
24 discuss the reactor coolant pressure boundary.

25 So, SFR-DC 75 is based on GDC 30 and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both SFR-DC 75 and 77 are worded to give the
2 designer flexibility based on their design.

3 Specifically, SFR-DC 75 contains the
4 words commensurate with the importance of the
5 safety functions to be performed which gives the
6 designer flexibility for quality standards.

7 For example, some standards or some
8 designs might have a system similar to PRISM and
9 S-PRISMs auxiliary cooling system which provides an
10 alternative method to remove heat and is connected
11 to the intermediate coolant system.

12 The ACS is safety grade for S-PRISM an
13 nonsafety grade for PRISM. This would require
14 different quality standards for each design's ICS.

15 A different vendor might have a similar
16 system to the ACS and, therefore, need to design
17 their immediate coolant system to the appropriate
18 quality requirements.

19 Additionally, and I mentioned this
20 before, Clinch River did not have isolation valves
21 on their intermediate coolant system. Therefore,
22 the entire ICS had a containment function instead
23 of only up to the isolation valves.

24 So, again, that would require different
25 quality requirements for different parts of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system.

2 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Let me -- Nico, let
3 me ask this. Years ago, this requirement created
4 consternation among the designers. And, it was not
5 until Reg Guide 1.26 was provided that there was
6 clarity in how to interpret this.

7 For instance, there was kind of an
8 understanding that the reactor coolant system
9 pressure boundary had to be ASME-III Class 1 that
10 tied back to 50.55a(c). We all kind of understood
11 that. Then the question was how about ECCS?
12 Well, it's not quite the same level as reactor
13 coolant system pressure boundary. And, in time,
14 1.26 pointed us to ASME-3 Class II and 1.29 then
15 pushed us into Seismic 1.

16 So, it took 1.26 and 1.29 to let there
17 be clarity in how to interpret this.

18 Where is the guidance for future
19 designers or present designers for how to apply the
20 quality standards to the systems, the structures,
21 the components and all of them relate to the I&C
22 and the electrical systems in terms of those codes
23 and standards?

24 MR. MCMURRAY: So, we definitely
25 recognize that the specific guidance for what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quality standards still needs to be developed
2 considering the different systems.

3 Do you know specifically with ASME,
4 they are developing Section 3, Division 5 related
5 to high temperature materials? And, from there,
6 they are thinking for metals, Class A, Class B,
7 depending on safety related and important to safety
8 or not safety related.

9 So, codes are developing some things.
10 The staff also recognizes that specifically with
11 the guidance for what's important to safety and not
12 important to safety needs to be developed.

13 Something with this, definitely
14 recognize that if there is a safety function
15 regarding heat removal or containment function or
16 however that's broken up in the class breaks, will
17 require a different quality and then, as we'll get
18 to 77, also inspection and testing requirements.

19 So, we recognize it needs to be done.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: But, to follow
21 Dick's question, even through EBR II is under DOE
22 orders, they had to follow some sort of code and
23 standard.

24 You've got Fermi 1 that had to follow
25 something and then you've got FFTF, so what did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they follow? They got built, they ran.

2 MR. MCMURRAY: Historically, they were
3 code cases for high temperature materials.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So, they were
5 essentially code exception cases specifically for
6 that design?

7 MR. MCMURRAY: A lot of previous code
8 cases for high temperature materials are being
9 incorporated into a specific ASME section now. So,
10 there is development going on with that and that
11 will dictate the materials, the temperature ranges,
12 eventually, the inspection and testing requirements
13 from a code perspective and that could be used for
14 a plant currently.

15 If there are no code requirements
16 specifically. That wouldn't necessitate coming in
17 to justify why they're using it, what's the
18 testing, what's the inspection proposals for the
19 staff to review.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, but, this out
21 of the realm of my understanding. But, if I have
22 historical operating plants however long they
23 operated, then there's got to be a historical basis
24 where they -- okay.

25 And, that would be where you start?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MCMURRAY: Yes.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MR. MCMURRAY: Yes, and a lot of that
4 previous work is being done to codify it within the
5 ASME code, specifically for the materials which is
6 the area I'm familiar with.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: And, then, let me
8 ask another question. So, for the three that I've
9 mentioned, EBR 2 did produce electricity. Did they
10 have an intermediate coolant boundary loop?

11 MR. MCMURRAY: No, that -- yes, I'm
12 pretty sure they did.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

14 MR. MCMURRAY: Imtiaz, you know that.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: As did Fermi? And,
16 FFTF was just air heat exchangers? Thank you.

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Did either of you say
18 the ASME is developing guidance, is the NRC
19 developing guidance for how these should be
20 interpreted much the same way they developed Reg
21 Guides 1.26 and 1.29?

22 MR. MCMURRAY: John or Jim might be
23 able to answer that a little better. That's
24 something we recognize with the IAPs and the vision
25 in strategy that were being worked on.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Additionally, specifically, with codes
2 and standards, there's a specific IAP 4 related to
3 the staff working with consensus standard proofs to
4 develop that.

5 So, I know there's another IAP, I can't
6 think of the number off hand for guidance
7 development, but that's something that we recognize
8 needs to be done.

9 MR. MADNI: There's a question on EBR
10 2, somebody had a question, I didn't catch the
11 question. It was something --

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, it was answered.
13 It was answered.

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So, Nick was saying
15 about a question, so you say in your criterion that
16 it's similar to GDC 30. But, there's a word that's
17 been dropped out and I'll read it.

18 So, quality of reactor coolant pressure
19 boundary, I'll skip through all the boilerplate,
20 you have most of it, to the highest quality
21 standards practical.

22 So, I sense that you are going to be
23 challenged as a regulator between what's economical
24 and what's the best available quality for these
25 components.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MCMURRAY: The staff recognizes
2 that there are differences between the primary
3 coolant boundary from a safety perspective as well
4 as the intermediate coolant boundary and a safety
5 perspective.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, I agree that
7 there are differences.

8 MR. MCMURRAY: Based on the -- and that
9 is the basis for the difference with that wording.
10 So, it's based on the safety function specifically
11 for 75 and then, similar to the GDC's the highest
12 quality standards for the primary coolant boundary
13 in the case of the safety factor.

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So, suppose this
15 intermediate system has isolation valves, so you
16 would go up to the isolation valves as the highest
17 quality standards practical and then drop the
18 quality when you got on the other side of the
19 isolation valve?

20 MR. MCMURRAY: Yes, and I view it the
21 same as how a PWR has with their main steam
22 isolation valves for the quality requirements for
23 the steam generator up until the second set of
24 isolation valves. So, yes.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Any reason for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dropping the highest quality standards practical?

2 MR. MCMURRAY: Focus it more on the
3 safety -- potential safety significance --

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay.

5 MR. MCMURRAY: -- of that -- of the
6 intermediate coolant system because again --

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Will the critics say
8 that the Agency is deferring to economics versus
9 safety?

10 MR. MCMURRAY: I think it's based on
11 the potential safety function. And, that was -- we
12 did hear a comment --

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Good answer.

14 MR. MCMURRAY: There in formal public
15 comments saying that 75, 76 and 77 should not be
16 there, but staff disagreed with that based on the
17 fact that there could be safety functions for the
18 intermediate coolant system, therefore, there
19 should be inspection, testing, quality requirements
20 for that system.

21 MEMBER POWERS: I had just a question
22 about it says it's commensurate with the importance
23 of the safety function. This importance to safety
24 function, is that a not an on/off switch?

25 MR. MCMURRAY: That's definitely

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dependent on the design. And, that's --

2 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, it's either an
3 important safety or it's not important to safety.
4 Should things be that way, especially for an
5 intermediate coolant boundary recognizing it's the
6 design dependence?

7 MR. MCMURRAY: I think we really tried
8 to develop the wording so it would be focusing on
9 the parts that would have that important to safety
10 function, recognizing that there's containment
11 valves similar to what's done in the light water
12 reactor world or isolation valve, excuse me. You
13 would have that class break at the valves and there
14 would be differences between that.

15 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I guess what I'm
16 wondering, is there a wording that could
17 accommodate say quantitative risk assessment that
18 would create a continuum so you weren't dealing
19 with an on and off switch on these things?

20 MR. MCMURRAY: I think that comes down
21 to the design specific and for the --

22 MEMBER POWERS: You may be correct.

23 MR. MCMURRAY: I think that's really
24 what it comes down to.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, and maybe even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with this wording it allows somebody to do that.
2 But, you know, and maybe it appears in the guidance
3 on these things as the appropriate place. But,
4 it's certainly something to give some thought to.

5 Is, if you're going to allow people to
6 do a graded application of things, there ought to
7 be a mechanism -- if it's either yes or no, there's
8 not much grading there. Some, I'll admit, but not
9 a whole -- there's not a spectrum of grading and
10 whatnot.

11 It would be -- it is something to think
12 about, especially if the NRC is -- has not
13 abandoned its commitment to risk informed
14 performance based regulation. I toss it out for
15 what it's worth.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I note that in the
17 side bar to number 75, you say that should be
18 tested using quality standards and controls
19 sufficient to ensure that failure of the
20 intermediate system would be unlikely.

21 Then that begs some quantification of
22 what unlikely is. Or, why not just make it
23 bulletproof and do it to the ASME code Section 3
24 and so on and so forth.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Some of us can consider

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ASME code to be bulletproof. Riccardella isn't
2 here, so I don't get beat to death.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: He gets very brave
4 in the absence of his nemesis.

5 MR. MCMURRAY: Any other questions,
6 comments? All right, next slide, please?

7 SFR-DC 76 is based on GDC 31, the
8 fracture prevention which, for 76 is the
9 fracture prevention of the intermediate coolant
10 boundary. The intermediate coolant boundary shall
11 be designed to fail in a nonbrittle manner due to
12 the potential impact on the primary coolant system,
13 the energy conversion system as well as potentially
14 any heat removal functions or containment
15 functions.

16 In GDC 31, the second sentence listed
17 design considerations. Staff removed this sentence
18 in 76 in order to make the criteria more generic.
19 In this manner, the design considerations may
20 include, but are not limited to, what was removed.

21 So, we'll, again, ensure that the
22 boundary will not fail in a brittle manner.

23 Next slide?

24 Last, SFR-DC 77 which is based on GDC
25 32, the inspection of the intermediate coolant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boundary, again, also contains the words
2 commensurate with the importance of the safety
3 functions to be performed which gives the designers
4 flexibility.

5 If the leakage of the intermediate
6 coolant boundary constitutes a significant risk and
7 based on the ICS heat removal and/or containment
8 function, then there should be adequate inspection
9 and testing requirements.

10 The staff left the second point in
11 related to the surveillance program to maintain to
12 ensure that such a program or programs are provided
13 as needed to ensure that the integrity -- to ensure
14 the integrity of the intermediate coolant boundary.

15 Currently, the staff does not expect
16 that a projected fluence on the intermediate
17 boundary will be at levels that would require a
18 surveillance program that focuses on irradiation
19 embrittlement.

20 However, the staff recognizes that may
21 not be the case for every design. In addition, a
22 material surveillance program may also be used to
23 monitor the effects of the environmental conditions
24 on the boundary materials.

25 Any question on 70, 75, 76 or 77?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, when you're
2 talking about surveillance programs, and I want to
3 give Dennis an opening here, probably he will
4 notice, because I don't know anything about this.

5 But, liquid metals are well known for
6 dissolving pipes and we're not going to solve the
7 designer by saying that they shall use compatible
8 material. Because, obviously, they're going to use
9 compatible materials.

10 But, do we have a design criteria that
11 they need to surveil it just in case to ensure that
12 the pipes are not going to be dissolved slowly by
13 the liquid metal?

14 MR. MCMURRAY: Not truly a design -- a
15 general design criteria, but surveillance programs
16 require for the reactor coolant pressure boundary
17 for the primary coolant boundary.

18 When you go into design, you will put
19 in your allowables for corrosion and things like
20 that as well as just the material selection itself
21 as based on what your material or what your coolant
22 is.

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I don't know how
24 bad sodium is, but I know a lead bismuth is
25 notoriously famous for eating away everything.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: But, if the
2 materials in Section 2, then it's -- their
3 temperature and operational limits and that
4 considers corrosion in Section 2. It wouldn't be
5 in Section 2 if it wasn't compatible, I don't
6 think.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay.

8 MR. YESHNIK: There is AMSE is doing
9 work on that in Division 5. Additionally, any
10 environmental degradation during service would be
11 covered under GDC 4. So, you could always have
12 material surveillance program that's reinforced by
13 GDC 4.

14 MR. MCMURRAY: And, the inspection and
15 testing would -- you would monitor if there is
16 corrosion through your inspection, your ISR program
17 as well.

18 MEMBER BALLINGER: And, the ASME is
19 also working on incorporating -- there's an ASME
20 something which is based on API 579 and 580 which
21 -- in which Chapter 9, I think, in that identifies
22 how to deal with environmental effects in a very
23 specific way.

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay, any more
25 questions for this panel?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At this time, we've got a few more
2 things to do at this time.

3 I'd like to thank the staff and Jan
4 especially for organizing this and the ones you
5 picked to present let us look at quite a few of the
6 other design criteria as we went along.

7 Maitri was nice to the Committee,
8 though, and gave us an opening here on the agenda.
9 If any of the Members found other criteria that we
10 haven't talked about as yet that you'd like to get
11 on the table and discuss, this is our spot on the
12 agenda for doing that.

13 If any of you -- and then, we're
14 finished with this panel, but I think Jan will need
15 you and John, yes, John, I knew you were here
16 somewhere. Where'd he go?

17 (LAUGHTER)

18 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Any of the Members have
19 anything they want to put forward?

20 Then, the next thing on our agenda, we
21 received written comments that have been passed out
22 here in the room and were sent to all the Members
23 from Derick Botha who's calling in as a member of
24 the public and as an employee of NuScale.

25 If you'd open the phone line, Mr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Botha, are you on the line and would you like to
2 say anything? We do have your written comments and
3 they're on the record. They'll be included with
4 the record and we will consider them. But, if
5 you'd like to make a statement, this would be a
6 good time to do it.

7 Derick Botha? Going, going.

8 MR. BOTHA: Yes, can you hear me?

9 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Now I can hear you,
10 yes.

11 MR. BOTHA: Okay. Thank you for the
12 opportunity and I would like to say a brief two
13 things along the lines of the comments that I've --
14 the written comments that I have provided, if
15 that's acceptable.

16 CHAIRMAN BLEY: You have a few minutes,
17 go ahead.

18 MR. BOTHA: Thank you.

19 So, the way I've structured the written
20 comments is in the form of a question and then a
21 basis for the question as well as a comment and
22 then a basis for the comment.

23 And, I think the overall theme of the
24 written comments has to do with the redundancy of
25 the reactivity control systems.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, in looking at the written comments,
2 I'm closely going to follow what was provided. So,
3 I think the question -- and this all deals with
4 advance reactor design criteria 26 as proposed in
5 the February version of the draft Reg Guide.

6 So, the question is, in keeping with
7 NRC's advanced reactor policy statements, how does
8 the ARDC 26 allow for or incentivize advance
9 reactors to use simplified inherent passive or
10 other innovative means for reactivity control?

11 And, I understand that may not be a
12 question that we can answer today, but I'd like to
13 propose it to the panel.

14 And, the basis for this question is
15 really the advanced reactor quality statement.

16 So, according to the Commission, in the
17 statement, and this also in the draft Reg Guide,
18 the Commission expects that advanced reactors will
19 provide enhanced margins of safety and/or use
20 simplified inherent passive or other innovative
21 means to accomplish their safety and security
22 functions.

23 So, the intent of the protection system
24 and the reactivity control system, at least for
25 current reactors, is to support the safety function

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of fission product barrier protection.

2 And, you can -- this is captured in the
3 existing GDC in Section 3 of Appendix A to Part 50.
4 Those two systems or the protection system
5 radioactivity control systems are written for the
6 functions that's captured in Section 2, so the
7 protection of multiple fission product barriers.

8 So, if you looked at the design of
9 current light water reactors, I think it's
10 worthwhile noting what redundancy is required by
11 the existing GDC and how it's implemented in the
12 existing systems.

13 So, for the existing systems, if you
14 look at the short-term response after reactive
15 trip, the safety functions is really focused on
16 protecting the fuel and the reactor coolant
17 pressure down to these barriers.

18 And, that's accomplished by insertion
19 of control rods. So, that's only a single system
20 that's relied upon. There's no redundancy in that
21 system. If you don't get -- if you don't
22 drastically or rapidly reduce the amount of
23 reactivity for specific events, you will incur
24 either fuel damage or damage to your reactor
25 coolant pressure boundary system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, there is not redundancy that's
2 provided for either in the design of the systems of
3 the GDC, so GDC 26 and 27.

4 And, then, in terms of the long-term
5 response, so then it's not just the protection
6 function but it's more focused on the reactivity
7 control systems.

8 The focus is on to protect the fuel and
9 containment barriers.

10 And, the primary interest there is not
11 just reactivity control, but it's really heat
12 removal. So, it's limiting the amount of heat
13 being produced by keeping the reactor no critical.

14 And, again, there, if you look at what
15 redundancy is required otherwise, the GDCs that
16 would require redundancy for this function and if
17 you look at the limitation in existing reactors, if
18 you look at example for the loss of coolant
19 accident, the sole system that's relied upon for
20 reactivity controls were loss of coolant accidents
21 is the ECCS.

22 And, in fact, with some loss of coolant
23 accidents, the NRC has created this using --
24 relying on both the rods and the ECCS, but, for
25 those cases, you need -- you can't preform that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 function with either one of the systems. You need
2 the rods to go in and you need boron addition to --

3 So, there's no redundancy required or
4 provided for in that example.

5 So, that's the existing reactors. So,
6 in contrast, so for advanced reactors, you can
7 design these systems with inherent reactivity
8 control capability such that the heat would be
9 removed and the fission product barriers would be
10 protected without relying on the protection system
11 or the reactivity control systems.

12 And, if you do that, that would not
13 necessarily entail that you provide for maintaining
14 set criticality by passive means. You know, an
15 example in a bit on this.

16 So, a design with the inherent
17 protection for fission product barriers with one
18 reactivity control system, not requiring two as the
19 current GDCs do to maintain the reactor set
20 critical under cold conditions.

21 So, if you're relying on this one
22 system in addition to the inherent capability that
23 you have, what I believe would provide enhanced
24 margins for safety and use simplified inherent
25 passive or other innovative means, if you look at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the advanced reactor policy statement to provide
2 for your safety and security functions.

3 So, for such a design, you look at
4 security and you lost your reactivity control
5 systems, that would not entail a challenge to your
6 fission product barriers or endangering the public.

7 So, such a design would not be novel.
8 So, previous sodium cooled reactors have relied on
9 inherent reactivity control capability for fission
10 product barrier protection over second reactivity
11 control systems.

12 And, I've got a reference there, but
13 one example is EBR-2 which only relied on control
14 rods as their means for reactivity control.

15 But, I believe that the ARDC 26 as
16 written would actually discourage vendors from
17 considering such a design. And, the reason -- and
18 that leads me to the comment which is on the second
19 page.

20 So, ARDC 26 prescribes that reactivity
21 control systems for advanced reactors exceed the
22 capability required by GDC 26 and 27 and I believe
23 that's without due consideration for the reactivity
24 control system capability needed to support safety
25 functions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, in other words, that is required
2 irrespective of whether those functions would be
3 required for safety.

4 So, and the basis for the comments, I
5 have written out here, I don't feel a need to
6 repeat it at this stage, I do think it's necessary
7 to point out that, in considering the GDC and how
8 they were written, if you look at the draft GDC,
9 they heavily focused on shutdown capability and
10 requiring two independent systems for shutdown as
11 the current ARDC 26 requires.

12 Those provisions requiring two
13 independent means were removed from the draft GDCs
14 for two reasons. The first is that the PWR designs
15 at the time did not have that diverse capability.

16 And, then, the second reason is that
17 the primary focus of the GDCs, if you look at the
18 comments received and how it was implemented was on
19 reactivity control for barrier protection, rod
20 events requiring shutdown capability out right.

21 And, some of the comments made were
22 that, well, if you do have conditions where you
23 have a return to power or return to low power or
24 heat criticality, such conditions that do not
25 challenge your fission product barriers does not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessarily -- is not necessarily problematic and
2 that the primary focus should be on reactivity
3 control for fission product barrier protection.

4 That concludes my oral statement and if
5 there's any questions or comments. Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay, thank you very
7 much, Mr. Botha.

8 Any questions from anyone? Thanks --
9 oh, I'm sorry, go ahead, Mike.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just a
11 clarification, are you speaking about a particular
12 design or generically that this should be modified?
13 Because your example for EBR 2 is a good example,
14 yet, it's very specific to a specific core design
15 with a specific fuel and coolant.

16 MR. BOTHA: No, I think my comment is
17 generic and the reason for that is -- and I think
18 there was a couple comments made along those lines
19 during the day -- is it takes a lot of work to
20 develop these systems and if at the outset, you're
21 not provided the opportunity to be innovative and
22 implement passive systems and you're sort of
23 prevented to up front to do that, that's
24 problematic.

25 It increases the barrier to do things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like that.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay, thank you very
4 much.

5 At this time, I'd ask if there's anyone
6 in the audience here in the room who would like to
7 make a comment? If so, please step to the
8 microphone and identify yourself and your
9 organization.

10 MR. HOLBROOK: Mark Holbrook from the
11 INR National Laboratory.

12 First, I'd like to congratulate the
13 staff, thank them for their effort on behalf of our
14 sponsors at Department of Energy and the National
15 Laboratory team.

16 We worked on the front end of this and
17 we certainly understand all the effort that went in
18 on your part of get us to where we are today.

19 So, we certainly appreciate that.

20 And, I especially want to mention the
21 work that you did on GDC or ARDC 26. Having worked
22 on that myself and on the early stages, I, you
23 know, our scope kind of limited our ability to
24 completely rewrite the GDC like we've probably
25 would have all liked to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, so, I commend you on your work to
2 take what was originally probably the best example
3 in the GDCs of ones that were confusing to many
4 people and try to make it clearer and more
5 straightforward. So, I think that's a positive
6 thing.

7 We certainly also think it's very
8 positive with the work that you've done with ARDC
9 17 and we certainly believe that that's a positive
10 step forward.

11 Our team will have several specific
12 comments on some of the GDCs that we discussed
13 today. And, we will have some comments on some of
14 the specific wording in 26, but we don't need to
15 take time on that today.

16 But, we'll include all these comments
17 in our feedback to you prior to the April 4th date.
18 And, again, I want to thank you very much for your
19 activity. Thank you on this.

20 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Thank you.

21 Anybody else in the room care to make a
22 comment? Is there anyone listening on the phone
23 line who would make a -- oh, just a moment, there's
24 one more here.

25 MR. HOLBROOK: Yes, there's one point

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I was going to make. We continue to emphasize
2 this point in different venues of we believe it's
3 really important to have precise language when
4 we're discussing policy issues and that would need
5 to be taken up to the Commission.

6 In particular, and what we're talking
7 about is has to do with ARDC 16 where we had slides
8 that talked about the policy decisions that the
9 Commission may or may not have made relative to use
10 of the functional containment concept.

11 And, again, the first slide that we
12 saw, it was a little bit confusing or maybe not
13 clear, specifically in the rationale in GDC 6 or
14 ARDC 16 having to do with the fact that, you know,
15 as we mentioned in subsequent slides, it is clear
16 that the Commission has accepted the concept of
17 functional containment.

18 However, we agree, subsequently, there
19 will have to be Commission policy work on the
20 functional requirements that will go along with
21 that.

22 So, we just want to emphasize that one
23 point. But, other than that, I'm done. Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay, at this time, is
25 there anyone on the phone line would like to make a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment, if so, please identify yourself and
2 provide your comment.

3 Going, going, gone.

4 Okay, before we go around the table for
5 the Members, we could have a little discussion with
6 you two about is there -- from what you've heard
7 from us, and we're going to talk about this, too,
8 do you see a need or would it help you to have a
9 letter from us next month? We are writing a letter
10 on the IAPs. We could add a little bit on the
11 design criteria if there is a driving force for
12 that.

13 MS. MAZZA: I think it would be helpful
14 since we'll be getting public comments in April and
15 then, you know, working through those and trying to
16 get our final Reg Guide together.

17 So, anything that we would need to, you
18 know, to address in order to get our final Reg
19 Guide together would be appreciated.

20 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay. We have a very
21 rough time in March, but I think we'll be able to
22 do it. We had something drop off the agenda, I
23 think, so we should be able to either add that as a
24 separate short letter or not.

25 But, at this point, I'd like to go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 around the room to all the Members.

2 I'll mention first, and I might have
3 missed something that's important, two things
4 jumped at me from the discussion where we seemed to
5 coalesce on something.

6 One was the SARRDL, S-A-R-R-D-L, and
7 the lack of clarity in this document about what's
8 required and what it actually means.

9 And, the other one was on the electric
10 power at slide 49 that says, even if you don't need
11 electric power for equipment use, you still need a
12 reliable power for monitoring habitability,
13 lighting, rad monitoring, communications.

14 As we go around the room, I'm
15 interested in a couple of things. One is, just any
16 of your general comments, but also, should we write
17 a letter, and if we should, what things should we
18 stress?

19 And, at this point, I think I'll start
20 with Joy and just come right around the table this
21 way.

22 MEMBER REMPE: Again, I guess I'd like
23 to express my appreciation for all the work the
24 staff's done and their presentation today. It is
25 -- I had my PC near the mic, but I'll put it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 closer. Is that better?

2 Anyway, I want to thank the staff for
3 all their effort and the way they presented the
4 material. I think it helps to hear your viewpoints
5 on why you did certain things in this document.

6 And, I know that the folks from the DOE
7 folks have also put in a lot of effort and I
8 appreciate it.

9 I actually was going to suggest until
10 the staff requested a letter, that even though
11 we're, as Member Stetkar always like to say,
12 however many Members babbling with our own opinion,
13 but I thought there were a lot of good comments
14 made by my colleagues during this meeting that you
15 ought to consider.

16 In addition to the two items that
17 you've mentioned, Dana mentioned something about
18 the need to incorporate the thought about failures
19 of the primary that might subsequently lead to a
20 failure of the containment and that that was in the
21 original GDCs and it perhaps wasn't in what was
22 being proposed with the advanced reactors. And, I
23 thought that was worthwhile to consider.

24 I know when we discussed about what
25 needed to be monitored with the mHTGR, I think that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the rationale should discuss plated out activity
2 as well as circulating activity to be monitored.

3 And, then, I am a little confused a
4 little bit about what should be done or not done
5 with the spent fuel storage capability.

6 And, so, those were items I thought
7 struck home to me about being important, but I am
8 still a little unsure of.

9 But, again, I thought you could
10 probably get that from the transcript, but if you'd
11 like a letter, we're here to please, I guess.

12 So, that's all my comments. Thanks.

13 CHAIRMAN BLEY: It's our choice whether
14 we write a letter or not or not.

15 MR. SEGALA: Yes, I think for the
16 staff's perspective, we want to make sure that, as
17 we address public comments that we also address any
18 comments that the ACRS has moving forward.

19 And so --

20 MEMBER REMPE: But, I would caution you
21 that, even though we might give you a letter, we
22 probably -- there's a chance we might want to see
23 the final document and write another letter and
24 bring up something out of the blue that's come to
25 light. And, so, that's, you know, but it doesn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hurt to have --

2 CHAIRMAN BLEY: That's not a maybe, we
3 will want to see the final one and take it to a
4 full committee.

5 And, again, if we can come up with a
6 real short fuse here to do this by March because we
7 have the one from your office that's a definite
8 need for a letter.

9 But, you have heard from individuals
10 who keep stressing that. You haven't heard from
11 the ACRS yet.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Other than the electric
13 power needs for monitoring post-whatever the
14 passive capability is, it seems to me that there
15 should be some emphasis on being able to know where
16 the plant is and where other systems may be that
17 you may need. Just having zero there just is a
18 little bit uncomfortable.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I wanted to thank the
20 staff and, obviously, a lot of work has gone into
21 getting this where it is.

22 I think I made, Dennis, the points I
23 wanted to make earlier. I would still, since it's
24 already been mentioned, this strange acronym,
25 SARRDL, perhaps just some wordsmithing in that GDC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you're proposing on performance, design and
2 performance limits may answer the mail there.

3 Still thinking about the containment
4 changes that are proposed, particularly for the
5 mHTGR, it seems like it's really defining a
6 confinement system, but it's not clear.

7 Under the reactivity control systems, I
8 went back and looked, you have the new 26 and then
9 I looked at 28, which is very similar to the
10 previous design criteria, but that one is
11 explicitly for postulated reactivity accidents, not
12 for normal design operation conditions.

13 So, I'm not so much concerned about the
14 HTGR, but my concern about controlling the rate of
15 reactivity insertion would go up with the harder
16 spectrum reactors and certainly with the -- I know
17 you're trying to be generic, any kind of liquid
18 fuel system, in particular.

19 I share Charlie's concern. Post-TMI,
20 the idea of not having an electric power system
21 that could, even if it's not needed for what we
22 think of as the traditional safety functions like
23 ECCS, et cetera, having the control room in the
24 dark, that's got to be one highly reliable system
25 and it sounds like it's 1-4-Es, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Especially post-TMI, I mean, a lesson
2 learned, we don't want the operators scavaging
3 batteries from cars to determine where they are or
4 what the state the plant is in.

5 And, I think the others, the devil will
6 be in the details when you get an actual detailed
7 design. So, I appreciate the staff's effort to
8 anticipate the issues that they're going to have to
9 resolve and then trying to address them with the
10 additional criteria.

11 So, thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Thanks.

13 As we continue around, I ask the
14 Members if -- of your comments, if there are some
15 you feel rise to the level that we ought to include
16 them in a letter, please flag that for me as we
17 come around.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Well, I was going
19 to say, I was going to keep it short and just
20 emphasize that the two items I was -- I opened my
21 mouth in the SARRDL and the electric systems.

22 And I do think they should raise to a
23 letter to the level of a paragraph in a letter, no
24 more than a paragraph.

25 On a general strategy or philosophy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point of view, we've seen some answers to questions
2 that economy of words was important to the
3 generation of the DC. And, while that is typically
4 good for communicating language, the application of
5 having an independent, redundant, diverse objective
6 in front of what, if it's what mean, would really
7 help me as a designer to do what the staff expected
8 me to do.

9 So, economize words when they're need,
10 but don't economize too much.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: I thought you usually
12 say my name.

13 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Mr. Stetkar, could we
14 please have your thoughts?

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, well, thank you.

16 I don't have much more to add. I've
17 been rereading this number 17. In my mind, whether
18 we want to put something in a letter, the issue is
19 the way it's written, I'm left confused about the
20 connotation of the term vital functions.

21 If, according to the slide that we saw
22 today, which I agree with, those vital functions
23 include things like information to the operators,
24 that's good. But, I can't find that anywhere else.

25 So, if we're going to write a letter, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would focus on sort of it's that notion and what is
2 the expectation of the staff in terms of
3 maintaining what's called vital functions.

4 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Thank you.

5 Professor Corradini?

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, let me start
7 off by saying, I'm not clear that we need a letter
8 at this time given the fact that I'd expect the
9 public is going to come at them from various
10 directions on comments that will probably will be
11 similar. So, that's the point one.

12 But, if we do write a letter, since I
13 might be out voted, the one that I think is most
14 interesting to me is the connection between DC or
15 ARDC or whatever it is, 14 and 16.

16 In particular, I do think the DOE staff
17 working together and developing something for the
18 mHTGR is not necessarily mHTGR specific. It could
19 go back other of the advance designs.

20 So, I'd be interested in exactly what
21 is a containment's performance requirement for a
22 containment function rather than a whatever we call
23 a leak tight, kind of leak tight, low leakage
24 containment.

25 I really do think that concept could be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at across the board.

2 So, it seems to me, containment
3 performance requirement is important.

4 The second thing, if we're going to put
5 something in a letter, which I don't think we need
6 to at this point is, I'm a bit frustrated that all
7 this has been developed without any yet discussion
8 about how I determine licensing basis events and
9 whether they're AOOs or DBAs or beyond DBAs.

10 To me, that's the big thing in the room
11 that hasn't been discussed. We heard from the NGNP
12 a suggestion by DOE, at the time, as the, I won't
13 call them the applicant, but the pseudo-applicant,
14 for the mHTGR what they might be.

15 And, they seemed at least the way they
16 approached it, seemed reasonable and it actually
17 harkened back to NUREG-1860 for technology neutral
18 framework.

19 So, it seems to me that'd be a second
20 thing eventually we want to write about.

21 Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Dr. Powers?

23 MEMBER POWERS: Just a couple of things
24 that Joy -- Member Rempe has already mentioned the
25 independence of barriers and language there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think it would probably be useful to
2 step back and make sure that you've used language
3 that facilitates or at least doesn't preclude the
4 use of quantitative risk assessment, especially in
5 those applications where you're allowing a graded
6 compliance with the design criteria.

7 I think one of the challenges we've had
8 for some time with the general design criteria as
9 currently written is they were written at a time
10 when quantitative risk assessment was not a
11 developed tool and we didn't have the PRA policy
12 statement.

13 You might want to see if there's
14 opportunity where you could facilitate use of that
15 technology.

16 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Dick?

17 MEMBER SKILLMAN: Thank you, Dennis.

18 I had four items. Charlie has address
19 in his comments the concern I had about criterion
20 17 and Walt reinforced it. So, that is no longer
21 on my list. And, John also did in his comments.

22 The comment about the reactivity
23 control and the reactivity rates of addition, Walt
24 covered, that's under criterion 26.

25 Mike, you mentioned criterion 14 and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 16, I think you meant 10 and 16.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Sorry.

3 MEMBER SKILLMAN: And, if that's the
4 case, then I'm aligned with you. And, I think we
5 have an issue of policy regarding functional
6 containment that needs to be addressed upstairs. I
7 think that's what you were pointing to.

8 And, the one that I continue to point
9 myself is this criterion 16, containment design and
10 the words for as long as postulated accident
11 conditions require.

12 Dana pointed, hey, long time ago, that
13 was viewed, if you will, to the fullest extent,
14 more recently, it's more narrowly interpreted.

15 I would like to put on the table, that
16 needs to be interpreted from the longest extent one
17 can consider and here is why.

18 If the containment of TMI-2 had leaked,
19 if the basement has leaked in the Susquehanna, I
20 would assert that we would be in a different place
21 today than we are relative to containment design.
22 I really believe that.

23 And, so, I offer that how the new
24 criterion 16 is crafted in words and interpreted
25 might be particularly important if the mHTGR or the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SFR accident could be an accident that is a very
2 extended one versus one that's kind of a flash in
3 the pan, once and done, you've got a lot of water
4 on the floor and you deal with it.

5 With that, thank you.

6 MEMBER RAY: Yes, I just want to be a
7 little more pointed on the electrical thing. Well,
8 I realize that independence of offsite sources may
9 be a theoretical possibility, having operating
10 units at the intersection of two independent
11 utilities with their own generation, I can tell you
12 that demonstrating that is, I don't think,
13 feasible, particularly in the changing
14 circumstances that grids face today.

15 And, therefore, if it's going to remain
16 something that's identified as an option, I do
17 think it ought to be addressed in some way as to
18 what's feasible.

19 The first of those three plants
20 operated initially on the theory that offsite power
21 was from two sources that were independent and,
22 therefore, sufficiently reliable. And, that turned
23 out not to be the case and diesels were added
24 later.

25 So, that's a more complicated thing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than I want to get into now. But, the point of it
2 is that, offsite power, I think, should -- it's a
3 chore to demonstrate that it's sufficiently
4 reliable to be a single reliable source to
5 demonstrate that two lines coming in are
6 sufficiently independent to be two reliable
7 sources, I just feel is not something that's
8 practical to do.

9 The other thing is I want to concur
10 with Mike's comment that, in the absence of knowing
11 what is the basis for establishing the accidents
12 that we're considering insofar as design basis and
13 so on goes, it is a little challenging to be sure
14 that we're comfortable with the design criteria.

15 Although, of course, we ought to be
16 able to look at those separately. But, it would be
17 helpful if we had a better idea as to how we arrive
18 at the decision of what constitutes design
19 accidents.

20 With that, I'm done.

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Thank you.

22 And, Margaret?

23 MEMBER CHU: I have no comments, thank
24 you.

25 MEMBER SUNSERI: So, this is Matt

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Sunseri.

2 I'd like to just appreciate my or offer
3 my appreciation to the staff for the hard work.
4 And, clearly, extensive effort that was put into
5 this. So, don't let my remarks take away from what
6 I mean there.

7 On the containment issue, though, I am
8 probably, this is a personal thing, I'm stuck in my
9 paradigm of fuel cladding, reactor coolant system,
10 boundary containment being physical barriers to the
11 release of the fission product.

12 So, the whole containment criterion 16,
13 while I followed it, I think this is maybe just
14 thinking about the advanced reactors in a different
15 light maybe.

16 And, so, Mr. Chairman, should we decide
17 to write a letter on this, I would suggest that we
18 put some comments in there to perhaps help convey
19 the robust discussion that we had in there today
20 along making that a little clearer.

21 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Thank you.

22 MEMBER SUNSERI: But, thanks, again.
23 That's all I have.

24 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Roland?

25 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yes, don't need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 repeat what other people have said, but with regard
2 to the spent fuel storage, I was just -- I'm
3 looking at criterion 61 which, near as I can tell,
4 is absolutely identical in -- for the ARDCs.

5 And, given how spent fuel is stored in
6 both sodium fast reactor designs as well as the gas
7 cooled reactor design, maybe that's appropriate to
8 just leave it exactly as it was before.

9 But, somebody might take a closer look
10 at this because there's some criteria in there
11 about inspectability and things like that and
12 containment that may be different for advance
13 reactor designs.

14 Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Sir?

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask --
17 something just popped in my head and I thought I'd
18 -- with our gentleman who gave the public comments,
19 so, if I came in to the staff and said, I have a
20 second redundant shutdown system and it's because
21 the sodium in a metal fueled reactor flowers like a
22 petal and shuts it down automatically to acceptable
23 limits, is that a second redundant reliable
24 shutdown system?

25 EBR-2 demonstrated that whole system

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that's a second system. Is that a second
2 redundant shutdown system?

3 MR. SCHMIDT: This is Jeff Schmidt from
4 the staff.

5 Any intrinsic quality of the design can
6 be credited as a shutdown mechanism.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, all right. I
8 figured that, but I wanted to make sure. Thank
9 you.

10 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Okay, well, thanks.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: With the
12 qualification, though, cold shutdown.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, just the fight
14 back, AP1000 --

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: It's the EBR-2 were
16 to at hot power conditions, that was the beauty of
17 it.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes, but --

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: It didn't get you to
20 a cold shutdown.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: But, say safe
22 shutdown and cold shutdown aren't the same. I
23 remember Member Stetkar tortured the AP1000 ESBWR
24 people at length about this and so --

25 MEMBER STETKAR: There is no legal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirement anywhere --

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: For cold.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: -- to achieve cold
4 shutdown. There is a legal requirement to remove
5 decay heat.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: But, your point is
7 well taken. But, there is a history. We've
8 recorded it.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: And, we've recorded
10 and we have.

11 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Thanks to everyone.
12 This was a very informative session. It worked out
13 quite well.

14 I'm going to try to figure out if we
15 can -- and maybe we'll do one letter on both
16 things. I'm going to look. I wasn't expecting to
17 do a letter, but the discussions have been robust
18 enough, we will decide in March at our full
19 committee meeting if we can or cannot have
20 a separate letter or
21 the IAPs and you'll be there to follow that.

22 Thanks everyone. I'm sorry?

23 MEMBER POWERS: I just wanted to inject
24 my vote that we don't need a letter.

25 CHAIRMAN BLEY: Thank you, that's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 second vote that we don't need a letter. And, I
2 don't really think we need a letter, but it might
3 be helpful to the staff. So, we'll talk about it
4 in March.

5 And, with that, this meeting is
6 adjourned.

7 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
8 went off the record at 4:10 p.m.)

9
10
11
12
13
14
15

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Non-Light Water Reactor Design Criteria Introduction and Briefing Objective

John Segala, Chief, Advanced Reactor
and Policy Branch
February 22, 2017

Non-Light Water Reactor Design Criteria

Jan Mazza, Project Manager

Advanced Reactor and Policy Branch

February 22, 2017

Overview

- Brief background of the initiative to develop non-Light Water Reactor (LWR) design criteria
- Current Status of the non-LWR design criteria initiative
- Intended use of the Regulatory Guide (RG)
- Draft RG Highlights
- Future Activities for non-LWR design criteria

Background

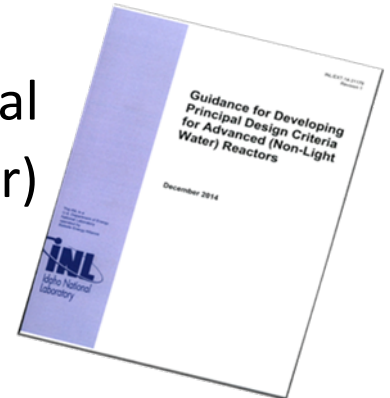
- In June 2013, DOE and NRC agreed to pursue a joint initiative to formulate guidance for developing principal design criteria (PDC) for non-light water reactor designers.
 - NRC Regulations 10 CFR Part 50 Appendix A establish General Design Criteria (GDC) specific to LWRs and “generally applicable” to non-LWRs.
 - Applicants must establish PDC based on the GDC (10 CFR Part 50.34(a)(3), 10 CFR Part 52.47(a)(3), etc.).

Background cont.

- Phased Approach

- “Phase 1” – DOE expertise is applied to research, analysis, evaluation, documentation.

- DOE report, “Guidance for Developing Principal Design Criteria for Advanced (Non-Light Water) Reactors,” completed December 2014.



- “Phase 2” – NRC considers the DOE report and develops regulatory guidance.

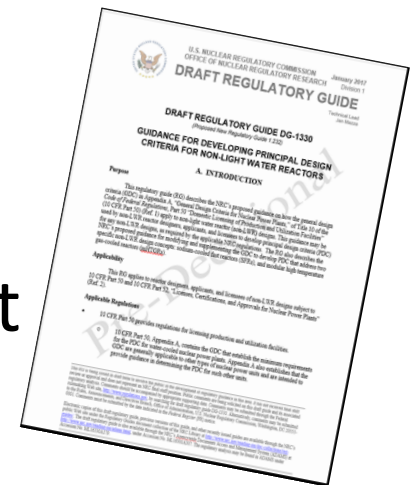
- Issue guidance in the form of a Regulatory Guide (RG) commensurate with an official NRC staff position.

Current Status

- NRC staff reviewed and considered the DOE report in the development of the NRC version of:
 - Advanced Reactor Design Criteria (ARDC),
 - Sodium-Cooled Fast Reactor Design Criteria (SFR-DC), and
 - modular High Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor Design Criteria (mHTGR-DC)
- The NRC version of the design criteria was sent out for 60 day informal comment on April 7, 2016.

Current Status cont.

- NRC staff finalized the draft RG using the informal public comments and discussions during a public meeting held on October 11, 2016.
- NRC staff issued the draft RG DG-1330, “Guidance for Developing Principal Design Criteria for Non-Light Water Reactors on February 3, 2017.
- Comments are due by April 4, 2017



Intended Use of the Regulatory Guide

- The general design criteria (GDC) in 10 CFR Part 50 Appendix A, establish the applicability of the GDC to both LWR and non-LWR designs:

These General Design Criteria establish minimum requirements for the principal design criteria for water-cooled nuclear power plants similar in design and location to plants for which construction permits have been issued by the Commission. **The General Design Criteria are also considered to be generally applicable to other types of nuclear power units and are intended to provide guidance in establishing the principal design criteria for such other units.**

Intended Use of the Regulatory Guide cont.

- 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix A indicates that the GDC are guidance for non-LWRs. As such, non-LWR applicants **would not need to request an exemption** from the GDC when proposing principal design criteria (PDC), which are derived from the GDC.
- The RG provides additional guidance for reactor designers and applicants of non-LWR designs for developing PDC.

Intended Use of the Regulatory Guide cont.

- Applicants may use the RG to develop all or part of the PDC and can choose amongst the ARDC, SFR-DC, or mHTGR-DC to develop each PDC.
- Not considered to be final or binding regarding what may eventually be required from a non-LWR applicant.

Intended Use of the Regulatory Guide cont.

- Similar to the current GDCs applicable to LWRs, the ARDC, SFR-DC, and mHTGR-DC also utilize the words “shall” and “must” for consistency with the GDC and so that they can be used in the same manner as the GDC when developing the PDC.
- Use of “shall” or “must” is not binding; as they are contained in a guidance document.

Draft RG Highlights

- Appendices A-C of DG-1330 contain the ARDC, SFR-DC and mHTGR-DC respectively. The NRC staff rationale for adaptations to the GDC for non-LWRs is also provided in the appendices.
- New technology specific design criteria were developed and added to the SFR and mHTGR appendices. These design criteria address design features that are not included in the current GDCs (e.g., sodium interaction with air and water, mHTGR reactor building design, etc.)

Draft RG Highlights cont.

Summary of Assessment of General Design Criteria* for Non-LWRs

Classification	ARDC	SFR-DC	mHTGR-DC
Same As GDC	15	12	12
Modified for ARDC, SFR-DC or mHTGR-DC	39	18	18
Same as ARDC	N/A	24	8
New		10	3
Not Applicable			16
Deleted	1		
Total # of DC	54	64	41

*There are 55 GDC in 10 CFR Part 50 Appendix A

Draft RG Highlights cont.

- The most significant changes as compared to the GDC are in the areas of:
 - reactor design
 - containment
 - electric power
 - reactivity control
 - residual heat removal
 - emergency core cooling
 - new technology specific (ten SFR and three mHTGR) design criteria

Future Activities

- The draft RG 60-day comment period ends April 4, 2017.
- Public meeting to discuss public comments and final RG content May/June 2017.
- ACRS comments and full committee meeting.
- Final regulatory guide issuance planned for December 2017.

Summary

- The initiative to develop a regulatory guide for non-LWR design criteria continues to progress.
- Further public and ACRS engagement is expected after the public comment period ends in April 2017.
- NRC plans to issue the final RG in December 2017.

Reactor Design mHTGR-DC 10

Jeff Schmidt

Senior Reactor Systems Engineer

Office of New Reactors

mHTGR-DC 10 – Reactor Design

- Specified acceptable fuel design limit (SAFDL) is replaced by the specified acceptable system radionuclide release design limit (SARRDL).
- TRISO fuel does not catastrophically fail but fuel coatings become somewhat less effective during AOOs and postulated accidents.
- SARRDL is not a fuel only criterion but a primary system criterion due to transient caused mobilization of plated out radionuclides.
- SARRDL sets radionuclide inventory criteria to meet both AOO and postulated accident dose criteria.

mHTGR-DC 10 cont.

- An AOO scenario may lead to a low dose consequence.
 - Should be tied to 10 CFR 20.1301 annualized dose limit at the EAB.
- Postulated accident dose criteria are not violated assuming SARRDL initial condition.
- Circulating He activity is monitored to ensure SARRDL is not violated.
- SARRDL concept is performance based and applicable to TRISO fuels and possibly liquid fuels.
- May involve policy engagement to allow AOO dose consequences.
 - Current SAFDL concept does not allow for dose consequences.

Containment Design

ARDC 16, SFR-DC 16, mHTGR-DC 16, 70, 71, and 72

Imtiaz Madni,
Senior Reactor Systems Engineer
Office of New Reactors

ARDC 16 Containment Design

ARDC Content: Same as GDC 16

NRC Rationale for Adaptations to GDC:

- For non-LWR technologies other than SFRs and mHTGRs, designers may use current GDC to develop applicable principal design criteria.
- However, non-LWR designs could share common features with SFRs and mHTGRs. Hence designers may propose using SFR-DC 16 or mHTGR-DC 16 as appropriate.
- Use of mHTGR-DC 16 will be subject to a policy decision by the Commission.
 - See rationale for mHTGR-DC 16 for further information on the policy decision.

SFR-DC 16 Containment Design

SFR-DC Content:

- A reactor containment consisting of a **high-strength, low-leakage, pressure-retaining structure** surrounding the reactor and its **primary** cooling system shall be provided to control the release of radioactivity to the environment and to ensure that the **reactor containment design conditions important to safety are not exceeded** for as long as postulated accident conditions require.
- The containment leakage shall be restricted to be less than that needed to meet the acceptable onsite and offsite dose consequence limits, as specified in 10 CFR 50.34 for postulated accidents.

SFR-DC 16 Containment Design cont.

NRC Rationale for Adaptations to GDC:

- The Commission approved the staff's recommendation to restrict the leakage of the containment to be less than that needed to meet the acceptable onsite and offsite dose consequence limits in SECY 93-092, "Issues Pertaining to the Advanced (PRISM, MHTGR, and PIUS) and CANDU Designs and their Relationship to Current Regulatory Requirements."
- Therefore, the Commission agreed that the containment leakage for advanced reactors, similar to and including PRISM, NUREG-1368, "Pre-application Safety Evaluation Report for the PRISM Liquid-Metal Reactor," should not be required to meet the "essentially leak tight" statement in GDC 16.

SFR-DC 16 Containment Design cont.

NRC Rationale for Adaptations to GDC:

- Furthermore, all past, current, and planned SFR designs use a high-strength, low-leakage, pressure-retaining containment concept, which aims to provide a barrier to contain the fission products and other substances and to control the release of radioactivity to the environment.

SFR-DC 16 Containment Design cont.

NRC Rationale for Adaptations to GDC:

- Reactions of sodium with air or water, sodium fires, and hypothetical reactivity accidents caused by sodium voiding or boiling could release significant energy inside the reactor containment structure. Therefore, a high-strength, low-leakage, pressure-retaining structure surrounding the reactor and its primary cooling system is required. Note that a design could have a low design pressure for the containment.
- Several technical reports and presentations support the need for a pressure-retaining structure surrounding SFRs.

SFR-DC 16 Containment Design cont.

NRC Rationale for Adaptations to GDC:

- The report, “Experimental Facilities for Sodium Fast Reactor Safety Studies, Task Group on Advanced Reactors Experimental Facilities (TAREF), indicates that it is necessary for structures to withstand the thermo-mechanical load caused by sodium fire to avoid fire propagation and dispersion of aerosols.
- The report, “Safety Design Criteria for GEN IV Sodium-Cooled Fast Reactor Systems,” notes that the design basis for containment shall consider pressure increase and thermal loads due to sodium fire.

SFR-DC 16 Containment Design cont.

NRC Rationale for Adaptations to GDC:

- During “SFR Technology Overview,” IAEA Education and Training Seminar on Fast Reactor Science and Technology , the technical expert noted that a low design pressure for the containment is due to heat produced by a potential sodium fire.
- In Annals of Nuclear Energy, the article, “NAFCON SF: A sodium spray fire code for evaluating thermal consequences in SFR containment,” notes that Beschreibung der Forschungsanlage zur Untersuchung nuklearer Aerosole (FAUNA) spray fire experiments show peak pressures in containment over 3.5 bars within the first 5 seconds, gradually tapering downwards to less than 3.5 bars at 25 seconds.

mHTGR-DC 16 Containment Design

mHTGR-DC Content:

- A reactor functional containment, consisting of multiple barriers internal and/or external to the reactor and its cooling system, shall be provided to control the release of radioactivity to the environment and to ensure that the functional containment design conditions important to safety are not exceeded for as long as postulated accident conditions require.

mHTGR-DC 16 Containment Design cont.

NRC Rationale for Adaptations to GDC:

- The term “functional containment” is applicable to non-LWRs without a pressure retaining containment structure.
- A functional containment can be defined as “a barrier, or set of barriers taken together, that effectively limit the physical transport and release of radionuclides to the environment across a full range of normal operating conditions, AOOs, and accident conditions.”
- The mHTGR functional containment safety design objective is to meet 10 CFR 50.34, or 52.79 offsite dose requirements with margins.

mHTGR-DC 16 Containment Design cont.

NRC Rationale for Adaptations to GDC:

- The NRC staff has brought the issue of functional containment to the Commission, and the Commission has found it generally acceptable, as indicated in (SRM) to SECY 93-092 and SECY 03-0047, “Policy Issues Related to Non-Light Water Reactor Designs.”
- In the SRM to SECY 03-0047, the Commission instructed the staff to “...develop performance requirements and criteria working closely with industry experts (e.g., designers, EPRI, etc.) and other stakeholders regarding options in this area, taking into account such features as core, fuel, and cooling systems design,” and directed the staff to submit options and recommendations to the Commission for a policy decision.

mHTGR-DC 16 Containment Design cont.

NRC Rationale for Adaptations to GDC:

- NRC staff also provided feedback to the DOE on this issue as part of the NGNP project. In their “Summary Feedback on Four Licensing Issues-NGNP”, it was noted that “...(Commission) approval of the proposed approach to functional containment for the mHTGR concept, with its emphasis on passive safety features and radionuclide retention within the fuel over a broad spectrum of off-normal conditions, would necessitate that the required fuel particle performance capabilities be demonstrated with a high degree of certainty.”
- GDC 38-43, 50-57, are not applicable to the mHTGR design, since they address design criteria for pressure-retaining containments in the traditional LWR sense.
- Requirements for the performance of the mHTGR reactor building are addressed by new Criterion 71 (design basis) and Criterion 72 (provisions for periodic testing and inspection).

mHTGR-DC 70 Reactor Vessel and Reactor System Structural Design Basis

mHTGR-DC Content:

- The design of the reactor vessel and reactor system shall be such that their integrity is maintained during postulated accidents (1) to ensure the geometry for passive removal of residual heat from the reactor core to the ultimate heat sink and (2) to permit sufficient insertion of the neutron absorbers to provide for reactor shutdown.

NRC Rationale for Adaptations to GDC:

- New mHTGR design-specific GDC are necessary to ensure that the reactor vessel and reactor system (including the fuel, reflector, control rods, core barrel, and structural supports) integrity is preserved for passive heat removal and for the insertion of neutron absorbers.

mHTGR-DC 71 Reactor Building Design Basis

mHTGR-DC Content:

- The design of reactor building shall be such that, during postulated accidents, it structurally protects geometry for passive removal of residual heat from reactor core to ultimate heat sink and provides a pathway for release of reactor helium from the building in the event of depressurization accidents.

NRC Rationale for Adaptations to GDC:

- The reactor building functions are to protect and maintain passive cooling geometry and to provide a pathway for release of helium from building in case of a line break in reactor helium pressure boundary. This new criterion ensures that these safety functions are provided.
- It is noted that the reactor building is not relied upon to meet the offsite dose requirements of 10 CFR 50.34 (10 CFR 52.79).

mHTGR-DC 72 Provisions for Periodic Reactor Building Inspection

mHTGR-DC Content:

- The reactor building shall be designed to permit (1) appropriate periodic inspection of all important structural areas and the depressurization pathway, and (2) an appropriate surveillance program.

NRC Rationale for Adaptations to GDC:

- This newly established criterion on periodic inspection and surveillance provides assurance that the reactor building will perform its safety functions of protecting and maintaining the configuration needed for passive cooling and providing a discharge pathway for helium depressurization events.

Reactivity Control Systems

ARDC 26 and 27

Jeff Schmidt

Senior Reactor Systems Engineer

Office of New Reactors

ARDC 26 - Reactivity Control Systems

- Current GDCs 26 and 27 were combined into ARDC 26.
- Revised to add clarity for designers.
 - Current GDC 26 combines normal operation reactivity control and AOO mitigation.
- ARDC 26 focuses on two independent means to shutdown.
- Informed by draft GDCs of 1965 and 1967 and NuScale gap letters.
- Achieves and maintains shutdown for DBEs.
 - Current GDC 27 addresses only postulated accidents.
 - Unclear what “reliably controlling reactivity” means.
 - Requiring shutdown is consistent with 10 CFR 50.2, definition of safety related equipment and SECY 94-084, “Regulatory Treatment of Non-Safety Systems.”

ARDC 26 cont.

- Independent means of shutdown
 - At least two systems of a different design not subject to common cause failure
 - Each capable of achieving and maintaining shutdown
 - Likely to receive comments on the “maintain” aspect
 - One system is safety-related
 - Safety-related system to preserve AOO fission product barriers, second system not required to protect fission barriers
 - Allows for means other than control rods
- Cold vs. safe shutdown SSC classification
 - Safety-related to reach safe shutdown
 - Cold shutdown reached by either a safety or non-safety system

Residual Heat Removal and Emergency Core Cooling ARDC 34, SFR-DC 34, mHTGR-DC 34, & ARDC 35

Jeff Schmidt

Senior Reactor Systems Engineer

Office of New Reactors

ARDC 34 and 35 – RHR and ECCS

- ARDC 34 addresses residual heat removal under normal operations and AOOs.
- ARDC 35 addresses postulated accident residual heat removal.
- ARDC 34 and ARDC 35 are separated to allow design flexibility.
 - For example, a loss of coolant accident may be considered a DBE which might be mitigated by a coolant injection system.
- Most non-LWR designs use one system to satisfy ARDC 34 and 35 requirements.

ARDC 34 and 35 cont.

- If one system is used to satisfy ARDCs 34 and 35, ARDC 36 inspection of the ECCS system, and ARDC 37 testing of the ECCS system apply to that system.
- If a separate ECCS is used, ARDC 36 and ARDC 37 only apply to the ECCS system.
- SFR-DC 34 and 35 are the same as ARDC 34 and 35.

mHTGR- DC 34 and 35

- The mHTGR design assumes a power density and geometric arrangement that allows for passive cooling without the need for He inventory.
- Since no He inventory is required mHTGR-DC 35 is not applicable and DBE residual heat removal is addressed by mHTGR-DC 34.
- The mHTGR design assumes that residual heat is transferred directly to the ultimate heat sink and a separate system per mHTGR-DC 44, “Structural and equipment cooling”, is not necessary.

mHTGR-DC 34 and 35 cont.

- The residual heat removal system is designed to:
 - Ensure the SARRDL is not violated for normal operations and AOOs.
 - Maintain fuel temperature below the design value so postulated accident dose criteria are not violated.
 - Cool the core and supporting structures such that passive residual heat removal is maintained.

Electric Power Systems ARDC 17

Bob Fitzpatrick
Electrical Engineer
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Electric Power Systems

ARDC 17

Electric power systems shall be provided to permit functioning of structures, systems, and components important to safety. The safety function for the systems shall be to provide sufficient capacity, capability, and reliability to assure that (1) specified acceptable fuel design limits and design conditions of the reactor coolant boundary are not exceeded as a result of anticipated operational occurrences and (2) vital functions that rely on electric power are maintained in the event of postulated accidents.

The onsite electric power systems shall have sufficient independence, redundancy, and testability to perform their safety functions, assuming a single failure.

Comments on ARDC 17

- This is the version DOE included in their guidance document (December 2014).
- After careful internal consideration of the above, NRC staff concludes that the DOE version of ARDC-17 is well crafted and appropriate for its intended purpose.

Comparison to GDC 17

- The first paragraph of ARDC 17 establishes the need for multiple power sources: one onsite and at least one more system (which could be akin to current offsite power systems) but affords the applicant flexibility to choose and justify what that other system should be.
- The second paragraph of ARDC 17 provides for an onsite power system, not unlike onsite power systems of today, but tailored to the needs of the reactor design and with appropriate parts meeting the single failure criterion.

Comparison to GDC 17 cont.

- The third and fourth paragraphs of GDC 17 are no longer needed.
- The third paragraph of GDC 17 describes the redundancy required in the offsite power system. Due to the lesser role of offsite power in passive designs (e.g. AP1000), those redundancy requirements have been removed.

Comparison to GDC 17 cont.

- The fourth paragraph of GDC 17 emphasizes the need for independence between the various power sources. The concept of independence between the systems is embodied in the first paragraph.

Further Comments on ARDC 17

- For any design that may claim the need for zero electrical power to mitigate their spectrum of AOOs and accidents, a highly reliable power source is still needed for other functions such as
 - post-accident monitoring
 - control room habitability
 - emergency lighting
 - radiation monitoring
 - communications

SFR-DC 17 and mHTGR-DC 17

- Staff believes there is no ‘electrical’ need for any tailored versions of ARDC 17 for various advanced reactor designs.
- Design-specific nomenclature for ‘pressure boundaries’ etc. have been made where appropriate, but the electrical content should remain unchanged.

Additional Technology Specific SFR Design Criteria SFR-DC 70-79

ACRS Subcommittee Meeting
February 22, 2017

Additional Technology Specific SFR Design Criteria SFR-DC 71-74

Imtiaz Madni

Senior Reactor Systems Engineer

Office of New Reactors

SFR-DC 71 Primary Coolant and Cover Gas Purity Control

Systems shall be provided as necessary to maintain the purity of primary coolant sodium and cover gas within specified design limits.

These limits shall be based on consideration of (1) chemical attack, (2) fouling and plugging of passages, and (3) radionuclide concentrations, and (4) air or moisture ingress as a result of a leak of cover gas.

SFR-DC 72 Sodium Heating Systems

Heating systems shall be provided for systems and components important to safety, which contain or could be required to contain sodium.

These heating systems and their controls shall be appropriately designed to ensure that the temperature distribution and rate of change of temperature in systems and components containing sodium are maintained within design limits assuming a single failure.

If plugging of any cover gas line due to condensation or plate out of sodium aerosol or vapor could prevent accomplishing a safety function, the temperature control and the relevant corrective measures associated with that line shall be considered important to safety.

SFR-DC 73 Sodium Leakage Detection and Reaction Prevention and Mitigation

Means to detect sodium leakage and to limit and control the extent of sodium-air and sodium concrete reactions and to mitigate the effects of fires resulting from these sodium-air and sodium concrete reactions shall be provided to ensure that the safety functions of structures, systems, and components important to safety are maintained.

Special features, such as inerted enclosures or guard vessels, shall be provided for systems containing sodium.

SFR-DC 74 Sodium/Water Reaction Prevention/Mitigation

SSCs containing sodium shall be designed and located to avoid contact between sodium and water, and to limit adverse effects of chemical reactions between sodium and water on the capability of any SSC to perform its intended safety function.

If steam/water is used for energy conversion, sodium-steam generator system shall be designed to detect and contain sodium water reactions and to limit the effects of the energy and reaction products released including mitigation of the effects of any resulting fire involving sodium.

Additional Technology Specific SFR Design Criteria SFR-DC 78 and 79

Andrew Yeshnik
Materials Engineer
Office of New Reactors

SFR-DC 79

Cover Gas Inventory Maintenance

A system to maintain cover gas inventory shall be provided as necessary to ensure that the primary coolant sodium design limits are not exceeded as a result of cover gas loss due to leakage from the primary coolant boundary and rupture of small piping or other small components that are part of the primary coolant boundary.

SFR-DC 78

Primary Coolant System Interfaces

When the primary coolant system interfaces with a structure, system, or component containing fluid that is chemically incompatible with the primary coolant, the interface location shall be designed to ensure that the primary coolant is separated from the chemically incompatible fluid by two redundant, passive barriers. When the primary coolant system interfaces with a structure, system, or component containing fluid that is chemically compatible with the primary coolant, then the interface location may be a single passive barrier provided that the following conditions are met:

- (1) postulated leakage at the interface location does not result in failure of the intended safety functions of structures, systems or components important to safety or result in exceeding the fuel design limits
- (2) the fluid contained in the structure, system, or component is maintained at a higher pressure than the primary coolant during normal operation, AOOs, shutdown, and accident conditions

Additional Technology Specific SFR Design Criteria SFR-DC 70, 75-77

Nicholas McMurray
Engineer
Office of New Reactors

SFR-DC 70

Intermediate Coolant System

If an intermediate coolant system is provided, then the system shall be designed to transport heat from the primary coolant system to the energy conversion system as required.

The intermediate coolant system shall be designed with sufficient margin to assure that (1) the design conditions of the intermediate coolant boundary are not exceeded during normal operations, including anticipated occupational occurrences, and (2) the integrity of the primary coolant boundary is maintained during intermediate coolant system accidents.

SFR-DC 75

Quality of the Intermediate Coolant Boundary

Components that are part of the intermediate coolant boundary shall be designed, fabricated, erected, and tested to quality standards commensurate with the importance of the safety functions to be performed.

SFR-DC 76

Fracture Prevention of the Intermediate Coolant Boundary

The intermediate coolant boundary shall be designed with sufficient margin to ensure that, when stressed under operating, maintenance, testing, and postulated accident conditions, (1) the boundary behaves in a nonbrittle manner and (2) the probability of rapidly propagating fracture is minimized.

SFR-DC 77

Inspection of the Intermediate Coolant Boundary

Components that are part of the intermediate coolant boundary shall be designed to permit (1) periodic inspection and functional testing of important areas and features to assess their structural and leaktight integrity commensurate with the system's importance to safety, and (2) an appropriate material surveillance program for the intermediate coolant boundary. Means shall be provided for detecting and, to the extent practical, identifying the location of the source of coolant leakage.

Acronyms

ARDC	Advanced Reactor Design Criteria
AOO	Anticipated Operational Occurrence
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DBE	Design Basis Event
DG	Draft Guide
ECCS	Emergency Core Cooling System
EPRI	Electric Power Research Institute
FAUNA	Beschreibung der Forschungsanlage zur Untersuchung nuklearer Aerosole
GDC	General Design Criteria
He	Helium
LWR	non-Light Water Reactor
mHTGR	modular High Temperature Gas Reactor
NGNP	Next Generation Nuclear Plant
PDC	Principal Design Criteria
PRISM	Power Reactor Innovative Small Modular
RG	Regulatory Guide
RHR	Residual Heat Removal
SFR	Sodium-Cooled Fast Reactor
SAFDL	Specified Acceptable Fuel Design Limit
SARRDL	Specified Acceptable System Radionuclide Release Design Limit
SRM	Staff Requirements Memorandum
SSC	Structures, Systems, and Components
TAREF	Task Group on Advanced Reactors Experimental Facilities
TRISO	Tristructural Isotropic Fuel

Written Comments on ARDC 26 as Proposed in DG-1330

For: Consideration by the ACRS Subcommittee on Future Plant Designs scheduled to meet February 22, 2017 on advanced reactor design criteria

From: Derick Botha

Date: February 17, 2017

Question on advanced reactor design criterion (ARDC) 26 as proposed in DG-1330 (Issued February 2017)

In keeping with NRC's advanced reactor policy statement, how does ARDC 26 allow for, or incentivize advanced reactors to use simplified, inherent, passive or other innovative means for reactivity control?

Basis for question

According to the Commission's Advanced Reactor Policy Statement as addressed in DG-1330, *"the Commission expects that advanced reactors will provide enhanced margins of safety and/or use simplified, inherent, passive, or other innovative means to accomplish their safety and security functions."*

The protection system and reactivity control systems support the safety function of fission product barrier protection. This is captured in the GDC in Section III of Appendix A to Part 50, *Protection and Reactivity Control Systems*, which are written to support the design criteria in Section II, *Protection by Multiple Fission Product Barriers*.

For LWRs:

- In the short term after a reactor trip, the safety function of the protection and reactivity control systems is to protect the fuel and the RCPB barriers.
- In the long term after a reactor trip, the safety function of the reactivity control systems is to protect the fuel and containment barriers.

In contrast, advanced reactors can be designed with inherent reactivity control capability such that heat is removed and fission product barriers are protected without reliance on the protection and reactivity control systems. Inherent means for reactivity control does not need to include maintaining subcriticality, which may not be necessary for fission product barrier protection. A design with inherent protection of fission product barriers with one reactivity control system to maintain the reactor subcritical under cold conditions (consistent with the last sentence in GDC 26) would *"provide enhanced margins of safety"* and *"use simplified, inherent, passive, or other innovative means to accomplish"* safety and security functions. Such a design would not be novel, as previous sodium-cooled reactors have relied on inherent reactivity control capability for fission barrier protection in lieu of a second reactivity control system (*"Secondary shutdown systems of Nuclear Power Plants,"* ORNL-NSIC-7, January 1966). ARDC 26 as written would discourage vendors from developing such a design.

Comment on ARDC 26 as proposed in DG-1330

ARDC 26 prescribes that reactivity control systems for advanced reactors exceed the capability required by GDC 26 and GDC 27, without due consideration for the reactivity control system capability needed to support safety functions.

Basis for comment

1. ARDC 26(2) requires two independent and diverse reactivity control systems that can independently achieve and maintain reactor shutdown, whereas GDC 26 only requires one system for maintaining the reactor subcritical under cold conditions. PWRs rely on two reactivity control systems, control rods and means for soluble boron addition, which in combination can achieve and maintain reactor shutdown. PWRs are not required to be able to use either one of these systems independently to achieve and maintain reactor shutdown. Prescribing that advanced designs, which may have less reliance on subcriticality to support adequate core cooling, have two independent reactivity control systems that can independently achieve and maintain reactor shutdown does not necessarily improve or reflect the safety of such designs.
2. ARDC 26(2) requires maintaining shutdown with margin for malfunctions, compared to the last sentence of GDC 26 which requires one reactivity control system that “shall be capable of holding the reactor core subcritical under cold conditions” without specifying margin for malfunctions. Based on a review of the original draft GDC published by the AEC, comments from industry and the final GDC as published, AEC intentionally did not specify that margin for malfunctions should be provided in maintaining shutdown under cold conditions. Based on comments from industry it was envisaged that malfunctions leading to a return to low power would not challenge safety functions. Prescribing that advanced designs provide shutdown capability with margin for malfunctions does not necessarily improve or reflect the safety of such designs.